



# RX-V1600

AV Receiver

# **IMPORTANT SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS**



#### CAUTION

RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK DO NOT OPEN



CAUTION: TO REDUCE THE RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT REMOVE COVER (OR BACK). NO USER-SERVICEABLE PARTS INSIDE. REFER SERVICING TO QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL.

## Explanation of Graphical Symbols



The lightning flash with arrowhead symbol, within an equilateral triangle, is intended to alert you to the presence of uninsulated "dangerous voltage" within the product's enclosure that may be of sufficient magnitude to constitute a risk of electric shock to persons.



The exclamation point within an equilateral triangle is intended to alert you to the presence of important operating and maintenance (servicing) instructions in the literature accompanying the appliance.

- 1 Read Instructions All the safety and operating instructions should be read before the product is operated.
- 2 Retain Instructions The safety and operating instructions should be retained for future reference.
- 3 Heed Warnings All warnings on the product and in the operating instructions should be adhered to.
- 4 Follow Instructions All operating and use instructions should be followed.
- 5 Cleaning Unplug this product from the wall outlet before cleaning. Do not use liquid cleaners or aerosol cleaners.
- 6 Attachments Do not use attachments not recommended by the product manufacturer as they may cause hazards.
- Water and Moisture Do not use this product near water for example, near a bath tub, wash bowl, kitchen sink, or laundry tub; in a wet basement; or near a swimming pool; and the like.
- 8 Accessories Do not place this product on an unstable cart, stand, tripod, bracket, or table. The product may fall, causing serious injury to a child or adult, and serious damage to the product. Use only with a cart, stand, tripod, bracket, or table recommended by the manufacturer, or sold with the product. Any mounting of the product should follow the manufacturer's instructions, and should use a mounting accessory recommended by the manufacturer.
- 9 A product and cart combination should be moved with care. Quick stops, excessive force, and uneven surfaces may cause the product and cart combination to overturn.

- 10 Ventilation Slots and openings in the cabinet are provided for ventilation and to ensure reliable operation of the product and to protect it from overheating, and these openings must not be blocked or covered. The openings should never be blocked by placing the product on a bed, sofa, rug, or other similar surface. This product should not be placed in a built-in installation such as a bookcase or rack unless proper ventilation is provided or the manufacturer's instructions have been adhered to.
- 11 Power Sources This product should be operated only from the type of power source indicated on the marking label. If you are not sure of the type of power supply to your home, consult your product dealer or local power company. For products intended to operate from battery power, or other sources, refer to the operating instructions.
- 12 Grounding or Polarization This product may be equipped with a polarized alternating current line plug (a plug having one blade wider than the other). This plug will fit into the power outlet only one way. This is a safety feature. If you are unable to insert the plug fully into the outlet, try reversing the plug. If the plug should still fail to fit, contact your electrician to replace your obsolete outlet. Do not defeat the safety purpose of the polarized plug.
- 13 Power-Cord Protection Power-supply cords should be routed so that they are not likely to be walked on or pinched by items placed upon or against them, paying particular attention to cords at plugs, convenience receptacles, and the point where they exit from the product.
- 14 Lightning For added protection for this product during a lightning storm, or when it is left unattended and unused for long periods of time, unplug it from the wall outlet and disconnect the antenna or cable system. This will prevent damage to the product due to lightning and power-line surges.
- 15 Power Lines An outside antenna system should not be located in the vicinity of overhead power lines or other electric light or power circuits, or where it can fall into such power lines or circuits. When installing an outside antenna system, extreme care should be taken to keep from touching such power lines or circuits as contact with them might be fatal.
- 16 Overloading Do not overload wall outlets, extension cords, or integral convenience receptacles as this can result in a risk of fire or electric shock.
- 17 Object and Liquid Entry Never push objects of any kind into this product through openings as they may touch dangerous voltage points or short-out parts that could result in a fire or electric shock. Never spill liquid of any kind on the product.
- 18 Servicing Do not attempt to service this product yourself as opening or removing covers may expose you to dangerous voltage or other hazards. Refer all servicing to qualified service personnel.
- 19 Damage Requiring Service Unplug this product from the wall outlet and refer servicing to qualified service personnel under the following conditions:
  - a) When the power-supply cord or plug is damaged,
  - If liquid has been spilled, or objects have fallen into the product,
  - c) If the product has been exposed to rain or water,

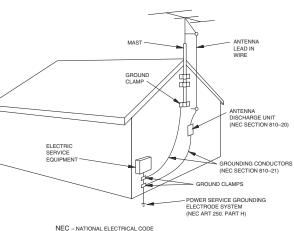
- If the product does not operate normally by following the operating instructions. Adjust only those controls that are covered by the operating instructions as an improper adjustment of other controls may result in damage and will often require extensive work by a qualified technician to restore the product to its normal operation,
- If the product has been dropped or damaged in any way, and
- f) When the product exhibits a distinct change in performance - this indicates a need for service.
- Replacement Parts When replacement parts are required, be sure the service technician has used replacement parts specified by the manufacturer or have the same characteristics as the original part. Unauthorized substitutions may result in fire, electric shock, or other hazards
- Safety Check Upon completion of any service or repairs to this product, ask the service technician to perform safety checks to determine that the product is in proper operating condition.
- Wall or Ceiling Mounting The unit should be mounted to a wall or ceiling only as recommended by the manufacturer.
- 23 Heat – The product should be situated away from heat sources such as radiators, heat registers, stoves, or other products (including amplifiers) that produce heat.

## Note to CATV system installer:

This reminder is provided to call the CATV system installer's attention to Article 820-40 of the NEC that provides guidelines for proper grounding and, in particular, specifies that the cable ground shall be connected to the grounding system of the building, as close to the point of cable entry as practical.

Outdoor Antenna Grounding - If an outside antenna or cable system is connected to the product, be sure the antenna or cable system is grounded so as to provide some protection against voltage surges and built-up static charges. Article 810 of the National Electrical Code, ANSI/NFPA 70. provides information with regard to proper grounding of the mast and supporting structure, grounding of the lead-in wire to an antenna discharge unit, size of grounding conductors, location of antenna discharge unit, connection to grounding electrodes, and requirements for the grounding electrode.

#### EXAMPLE OF ANTENNA GROUNDING



# FCC INFORMATION (for US customers)

# IMPORTANT NOTICE: DO NOT MODIFY THIS **UNIT!**

This product, when installed as indicated in the instructions contained in this manual, meets FCC requirements. Modifications not expressly approved by Yamaha may void your authority, granted by the FCC, to use the product.

- 2 IMPORTANT: When connecting this product to accessories and/or another product use only high quality shielded cables. Cable/s supplied with this product MUST be used. Follow all installation instructions. Failure to follow instructions could void your FCC authorization to use this product in the USA.
- 3 NOTE: This product has been tested and found to comply with the requirements listed in FCC Regulations, Part 15 for Class "B" digital devices. Compliance with these requirements provides a reasonable level of assurance that your use of this product in a residential environment will not result in harmful interference with other electronic

This equipment generates/uses radio frequencies and, if not installed and used according to the instructions found in the users manual, may cause interference harmful to the operation of other electronic devices.

Compliance with FCC regulations does not guarantee that interference will not occur in all installations. If this product is found to be the source of interference, which can be determined by turning the unit "OFF" and "ON", please try to eliminate the problem by using one of the following measures:

Relocate either this product or the device that is being affected by the interference.

Utilize power outlets that are on different branch (circuit breaker or fuse) circuits or install AC line filter/s.

In the case of radio or TV interference, relocate/reorient the antenna. If the antenna lead-in is 300 ohm ribbon lead, change the lead-in to coaxial type cable.

If these corrective measures do not produce satisfactory results, please contact the local retailer authorized to distribute this type of product. If you can not locate the appropriate retailer, please contact Yamaha Electronics Corp., U.S.A. 6660 Orangethorpe Ave, Buena Park, CA

The above statements apply ONLY to those products distributed by Yamaha Corporation of America or its subsidiaries.

# **CAUTION: READ THIS BEFORE OPERATING YOUR UNIT.**

- 1 To assure the finest performance, please read this manual carefully. Keep it in a safe place for future reference.
- 2 Install this sound system in a well ventilated, cool, dry, clean place away from direct sunlight, heat sources, vibration, dust, moisture, and/or cold. Allow ventilation space of at least 30 cm on the top, 20 cm on the left and right, and 20 cm on the back of this unit.
- 3 Locate this unit away from other electrical appliances, motors, or transformers to avoid humming sounds.
- 4 Do not expose this unit to sudden temperature changes from cold to hot, and do not locate this unit in an environment with high humidity (i.e. a room with a humidifier) to prevent condensation inside this unit, which may cause an electrical shock, fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
- 5 Avoid installing this unit where foreign objects may fall onto this unit and/or this unit may be exposed to liquid dripping or splashing. On the top of this unit, do not place:
  - Other components, as they may cause damage and/or discoloration on the surface of this unit.
  - Burning objects (i.e. candles), as they may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
  - Containers with liquid in them, as they may fall and liquid may cause electrical shock to the user and/or damage to this unit.
- 6 Do not cover this unit with a newspaper, tablecloth, curtain, etc. in order not to obstruct heat radiation. If the temperature inside this unit rises, it may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
- 7 Do not plug in this unit to a wall outlet until all connections are complete.
- **8** Do not operate this unit upside-down. It may overheat, possibly causing damage.
- 9 Do not use force on switches, knobs and/or cords.
- 10 When disconnecting the power cable from the wall outlet, grasp the plug; do not pull the cable.
- 11 Do not clean this unit with chemical solvents; this might damage the finish. Use a clean, dry cloth.
- 12 Only voltage specified on this unit must be used. Using this unit with a higher voltage than specified is dangerous and may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury. YAMAHA will not be held responsible for any damage resulting from use of this unit with a voltage other than specified.
- 13 To prevent damage by lightning, keep the power cord and outdoor antennas disconnected from a wall outlet or the unit during a lightning storm.
- 14 Do not attempt to modify or fix this unit. Contact qualified YAMAHA service personnel when any service is needed. The cabinet should never be opened for any reasons.

- 15 When not planning to use this unit for long periods of time (i.e. vacation), disconnect the AC power plug from the wall outlet.
- 16 Install this unit near the AC outlet and where the AC power plug can be reached easily.
- 17 Be sure to read the "TROUBLESHOOTING" section on common operating errors before concluding that this unit is faulty.
- 18 Before moving this unit, press MASTER ON/OFF to release it outward to the OFF position to turn off this unit, the main room, Zone 2 and Zone 3 and then disconnect the AC power plug from the AC wall outlet.

#### **WARNING**

TO REDUCE THE RISK OF FIRE OR ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT EXPOSE THIS UNIT TO RAIN OR MOISTURE.

As long as this unit is connected to the AC wall outlet, it is not disconnected from the AC power source even if you turn off this unit by MASTER ON/OFF. In this state, this unit is designed to consume a very small quantity of power.

# **FOR CANADIAN CUSTOMERS**

To prevent electric shock, match wide blade of plug to wide slot and fully insert.

This Class B digital apparatus complies with Canadian ICES-003.

#### POUR LES CONSOMMATEURS CANADIENS

Pour éviter les chocs électriques, introduire la lame la plus large de la fiche dans la borne correspondante de la prise et pousser jusqu'au fond.

Cet appareil numérique de la classe B est conforme à la norme NMB-003 du Canada.

#### **IMPORTANT**

Please record the serial number of this unit in the space below.

MODEL:

Serial No.:

The serial number is located on the rear of the unit. Retain this Owner's Manual in a safe place for future reference.

# We Want You Listening For A Lifetime

YAMAHA and the Electronic Industries Association's Consumer Electronics Group want you to get the most out of your equipment by playing it at a safe level. One that lets the sound come through loud and clear without annoying blaring or distortion – and, most importantly, without affecting your sensitive hearing. Since hearing damage from loud sounds is often undetectable until it is too late, YAMAHA and the Electronic Industries Association's Consumer Electronics Group recommend you to avoid prolonged exposure from excessive volume levels.



# **CONTENTS**

INTRODUCTION		SOUND FIELD PROGRAMS	
FEATURES	2	EDITING SOUND FIELD PARAMETERS	62
GETTING STARTED		What is a sound field?	
Supplied accessories	3	Changing parameter settings	62
Installing batteries in the remote controls		SOUND FIELD PROGRAM	
Handling the remote control		DESCRIPTIONS	64
Opening and closing the front panel door		For movie/video sources	
CONTROLS AND FUNCTIONS		For music sources	
Front panel		SOUND FIELD PARAMETER	
Remote control		DESCRIPTIONS	67
Zone 2/Zone 3 remote control	10	SOUND FIELD PROGRAM	
Front panel display	11	SPEAKER LAYOUTS	71
Rear panel	13	STEATHER EATT OF ISSUED	
		ARVANCER OPERATION	
PREPARATION		ADVANCED OPERATION	
CONNECTIONS	11	MANUAL SETUP	
CONNECTIONS		Using MANUAL SETUP	
Before connecting speakers		Using BASIC MENU	
Connecting speakers		Using SOUND MENU	
Using bi-wire and bi-AMP connections	19	Using INPUT MENU	
Information on cables and jacks	20	Using OPTION MENU	
used for connections		ADVANCED OPERATIONS	
Connecting HDMI components		Selecting the OSD mode	
Connecting video components		Adjusting speaker levels	
Connecting audio components		ADVANCED SETUP	
Connecting the antennas		Using ADVANCED SETUP	90
Connecting the power cable		REMOTE CONTROL FEATURES	92
Turning on and off this unit		Control area	
Setting the speaker impedance		Controlling each component	
AUTO SETUP Introduction		Setting remote control codes	
		Using LEARN	
Optimizer microphone setup		Using RE-NAME	
Using AUTO SETUP	33	Using MACRO	
		Using CLEAR	
BASIC OPERATION		ZONE 2/ZONE 3	104
		Connecting the Zone 2 and	
PLAYBACK	36	Zone 3 components	
Basic operations	36	Selecting Zone 2 or Zone 3	105
Additional operations		Controlling Zone 2 and Zone 3	106
RECORDING	45	Using the control mode of	
FM/AM TUNING	46	Zone 2 and Zone 3	
Automatic tuning		HDMI	
Manual tuning	47	What is HDMI?	
Automatic preset tuning		Setting the HDMI parameters	
Manual preset tuning	49	Basic HDMI operations	109
Selecting preset stations	50	_	
Exchanging preset stations		ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	
XM® SATELLITE RADIO TUNING		ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	
What is XM Satellite Radio?		TROUBLESHOOTING	110
XM Satellite Radio connections		GLOSSARY	117
XM Satellite Radio controls and functions		Audio information	117
Activating XM Satellite Radio		Video information	
Selecting the XM Satellite Radio mode	55	Sound field program information	

Setting XM Satellite Radio preset channels ........... 59

information......60

Displaying the XM Satellite Radio

SPECIFICATIONS......121

# **FEATURES**

# **Built-in 7-channel power amplifier**

Minimum RMS Output Power
 (0.04% THD, 20 Hz to 20 kHz, 8 Ω)

Front: 120 W + 120 W

Center: 120 W

Surround: 120 W + 120 W Surround Back: 120 W + 120 W

#### Sound field features

- Proprietary YAMAHA technology for the creation of sound fields
- ◆ THX Select2
- ◆ Dolby Digital/Dolby Digital EX decoder
- ◆ DTS/DTS-ES Matrix 6.1, Discrete 6.1, DTS Neo:6 decoder, DTS 96/24
- ◆ Dolby Pro Logic/Dolby Pro Logic IIx decoder
- Virtual CINEMA DSP
- ◆ SILENT CINEMA<sup>TM</sup>

# Sophisticated AM/FM tuner

- ◆ 40-station random access preset tuning
- Automatic preset tuning
- ◆ Preset station shifting capability (preset editing)

# XM Satellite Radio (U.S.A. model only)

XM Satellite Radio tuning capability

# **HDMI (High-Definition Multimedia Interface)**

- HDMI interface for standard, enhanced or high-definition video as well as multi-channel digital audio
- ◆ Analog video to HDMI digital video up-conversion (composite video ↔ S-video ↔ component video → HDMI digital video) capability for monitor out

#### Other features

- ♦ YPAO (YAMAHA Parametric Room Acoustic Optimizer) for automatic speaker setup
- ◆ 192-kHz/24-bit D/A converter
- OSD (on-screen display) menus that allow you to optimize this unit to suit your individual audio/video system
- 6 or 8-channel additional input jacks for discrete multi-channel input
- ◆ Short message function
- PURE DIRECT for pure fidelity sound with analog and PCM sources
- S-video input/output capability
- ◆ Component video input/output capability
- ◆ Analog video I/P conversion from 480i to 480p
- Optical and coaxial digital audio signal jacks
- ♦ Sleep timer
- ◆ Cinema and music night listening mode
- Remote control with preset remote control codes and learning/macro capability
- ◆ Zone 2/Zone 3 custom installation facility

- = indicates a tip for your operation.
- Some operations can be performed by using either the buttons on the main unit or on the remote control. In cases when the button names differ between the main unit and the remote control, the button name on the remote control is given in parentheses.
- This manual is printed prior to production. Design and specifications are subject to change in part as a result of improvements, etc. In case of differences between the manual and product, the product has priority.

# DOLBY DIGITAL • EX PRO LOGIC IIX

Manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories. "Dolby", "Surround EX", and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories.



"DTS", "DTS-ES", "Neo:6" and "DTS 96/24" are trademarks of Digital Theater Systems, Inc.

# HDMI"

"HDMI", the "HDMI" logo and "High-Definition Multimedia Interface" are trademarks or registered trademarks of HDMI Licensing LLC. SILENT ™ CINEMA

"SILENT CINEMA" is a trademark of YAMAHA CORPORATION.



The THX logo is a trademark of THX Ltd. which may be registered in some jurisdictions. All rights reserved.



© 2005 XM Satellite Radio Inc. All rights reserved. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

# **GETTING STARTED**

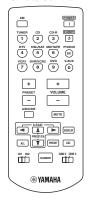
# Supplied accessories

Please check that you received all of the following parts.

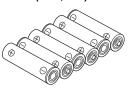
## Remote control



Zone 2/Zone 3 remote control



Batteries (x6) (AAA, R03)



Power cable



Speaker terminal wrench



Optimizer microphone



AM loop antenna



Indoor FM antenna

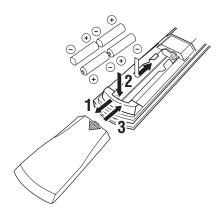


# Installing batteries in the remote controls

# Notes

- Change all of the batteries if you notice conditions such as the operation range of the remote control decreases, the indicator does not flash, or its light or display window become dim.
- Do not use old batteries together with new ones.
- Do not use different types of batteries (such as alkaline and manganese batteries) together. Read the packaging carefully as these different types of batteries may have the same shape and color.
- If the batteries have leaked, dispose of them immediately. Avoid touching the leaked material or letting it come into contact with clothing, etc. Clean the battery compartment thoroughly before installing new batteries.
- · Do not throw away batteries with general house waste; dispose of them correctly in accordance with your local regulations.

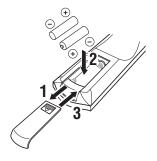
# ■ Installing batteries



- 1 Press the **▼** part and slide the battery compartment cover off.
- Insert four supplied batteries (AAA, R03) according to the polarity markings on the inside of the battery compartment.
- 3 Slide the cover back until it snaps into place.

If the remote control is without batteries for more than 2 minutes, or if exhausted batteries remain in the remote control, the contents of the memory may be cleared. When the memory is cleared, insert new batteries, set up the remote control code and program any acquired functions that may have been cleared.

# ■ Zone 2/Zone 3 remote control

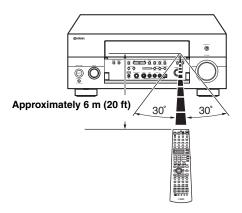


- Press the **▼** part and slide the battery compartment cover off.
- Insert two supplied batteries (AAA, R03) according to the polarity markings (+ and -) on the inside of the battery compartment.
- 3 Slide the cover back until it snaps into place.

# Handling the remote control

The remote control transmits a directional infrared ray.

Be sure to aim the remote control directly at the remote control sensor on the main unit during operation.

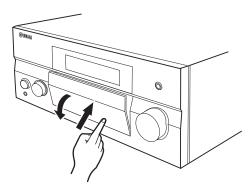


# Notes

- Do not spill water or other liquids on the remote control.
- Do not drop the remote control.
- Do not leave or store the remote control in the following types of conditions:
- places of high humidity, such as near a bath
- places of high temperatures, such as near a heater or stove
- extremely low temperatures
- dusty places

# Opening and closing the front panel door

When you want to use the controls behind the front panel door, open the door by gently pressing on the lower part of the panel. Keep the door closed when not using these controls.



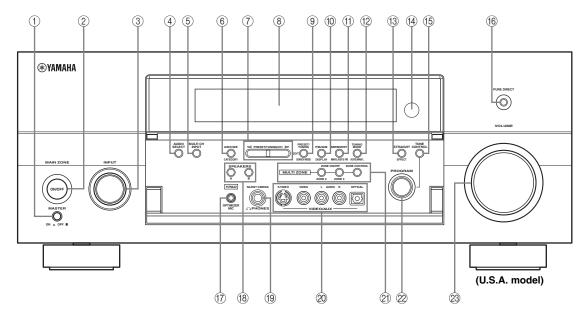
To open, press gently on the lower part of the panel.

# **CONTROLS AND FUNCTIONS**

# Front panel

#### Note

The XM Satellite Radio controls (SEARCH MODE, CATEGORY, PRESET/TUNING/CH  $\triangleleft$ / $\triangleright$ , MEMORY and DISPLAY) are only applicable to the U.S.A. model and are operational only when XM is selected as the input source. For details, see "Front panel functions" on page 53.



#### ① MASTER ON/OFF

Press inward to the ON position.

- · Turns on this unit.
- · Turns on the main room.
- Sets Zone 2 and Zone 3 to the standby mode.

Press again to release it outward to the OFF position.

- Turns off this unit.
- Turns off the main room, Zone 2 and Zone 3.

See page 30 for details.

# **② MAIN ZONE ON/OFF**

Turns on this unit only or sets it to the standby mode.

`\\.

In the standby mode, this unit consumes a small quantity of power.

#### Notes

- When you turn on this unit, there will be a 6 to 7 second delay before this unit can reproduce sound.
- This button is operational only when MASTER ON/OFF is pressed inward to the ON position.

## ③ INPUT selector

Selects the desired input source.

### (4) AUDIO SELECT

Toggles the priority for the type of audio input jack between AUTO, HDMI, COAX/OPT and ANALOG when one component is connected to two or more input jacks on the rear panel (see page 43).

#### (5) MULTI CH INPUT

Selects the input source connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks. When selected, the MULTI CH INPUT source takes priority over the input source selected with the INPUT selector (or the input selector buttons on the remote control).

# 6 A/B/C/D/E

Selects one of the 5 preset station groups (A to E) when TUNER is selected as the input source (see page 50).

# ⑦ PRESET/TUNING/CH

Selects the preset station number (1 to 8) when TUNER is selected as the input source and the colon (:) is displayed next to the band indication in the front panel display. Selects the tuning frequency when TUNER is selected as the input source and the colon (:) is not displayed in the front panel display.

See pages 46 to 51 for details.

## (8) Front panel display

Shows information about the operational status of this unit.

#### PRESET/TUNING (EDIT)

Switches the function of PRESET/TUNING/CH 

between selecting preset station numbers and tuning when TUNER is selected as the input source (see pages 46 to 51).

#### (10) FM/AM

Switches the reception band (FM or AM) when TUNER is selected as the input source (see page 46).

#### Note

The frequency of the previously received station is automatically recalled.

# **11) MEMORY (MAN'L/AUTO FM)**

Stores a station in the memory when TUNER is selected as the input source. Hold down for more than 3 seconds to start automatic preset tuning (see page 47).

# 12 TUNING MODE (AUTO/MAN'L), DISPLAY

Switches the tuning mode between automatic (the AUTO indicator is turned on) and manual (the AUTO indicator is turned off) when TUNER is selected as the input source.

# **(3) STRAIGHT (EFFECT)**

Turns the sound field programs on or off. When STRAIGHT is selected, 2-channel or multi-channel input signals are output directly from the respective speakers without effect processing.

### (14) Remote control sensor

Receives infrared signals from the remote control.

### **15 TONE CONTROL**

Use to adjust the balance of bass and treble for the front left and right and center channels (see page 38).

# **16 PURE DIRECT**

Turns on or off the PURE DIRECT mode (see page 41).

#### Note

The indicator around the button lights up when the unit is in the PURE DIRECT mode.

#### (7) OPTIMIZER MIC jack

Use to connect the supplied optimizer microphone to run AUTO SETUP (see page 32).

### (18) SPEAKERS A/B

Turn on or off the set of front speakers connected to the SPEAKERS A and/or B terminals on the rear panel each time the corresponding button is pressed.

# (9) A PHONES (SILENT CINEMA) jack

Outputs audio signals for private listening with headphones.

#### Notes

- When you connect headphones, no signals are output at the PRE OUT jacks or to the speakers.
- All Dolby Digital and DTS audio signals are mixed down to 2channel stereo (front left and right channels).

# 20 VIDEO AUX jacks

Input audio and video signals from an external source such as a game console. To reproduce source signals at these jacks, select V-AUX as the input source.

# ② MULTI ZONE buttons

#### **ZONE 2 ON/OFF**

Turns on Zone 2 only or sets it to the standby mode. See page 30 for details.

#### Note

This button is operational only when MASTER ON/OFF is pressed inward to the ON position.

#### **ZONE 3 ON/OFF**

Turns on Zone 3 only or sets it to the standby mode. See page 30 for details.

### Note

This button is operational only when MASTER ON/OFF is pressed inward to the ON position.

#### **ZONE CONTROL**

Switches the zone you want to control between the main unit, Zone 2 and Zone 3 (see page 106). After you press ZONE CONTROL, the indicator for the currently selected zone flashes in the front panel display for approximately 5 seconds. While the indicator is flashing, perform the desired operation.

#### 22 PROGRAM selector

Use to select sound field programs or adjust the balance of bass and treble in conjunction with TONE CONTROL.

#### 23 VOLUME

Controls the volume level of all audio channels.

## Note

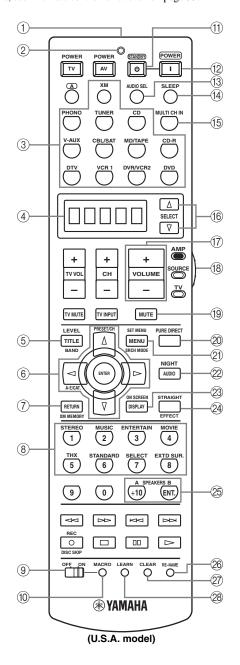
This does not affect the OUT (REC) level.

# Remote control

This section describes the function of each control on the remote control used to control this unit. Set AMP/ SOURCE/TV to AMP to operate this unit. To operate other components, see "REMOTE CONTROL FEATURES" on page 92.

#### Note

The XM Satellite Radio controls (XM, XM MEMORY, SRCH MODE, DISPLAY, cursor buttons  $\triangle / \nabla / \lhd / \triangleright$ , numeric buttons and ENT.) are only applicable to the U.S.A. model and are operational only when XM is selected as the input source. For details, see "Remote control functions" on page 53.



#### Infrared window

Outputs infrared control signals. Aim this window at the component you want to operate.

#### (2) Transmission indicator

Flashes while the remote control is sending infrared signals.

### (3) Input selector buttons

Select the input source and change the control area. Set AMP/SOURCE/TV to SOURCE and then press TUNER to select TUNER as the input source. Set AMP/SOURCE/TV to SOURCE and then press XM to select XM as the input source.

# (4) Display window

Shows the name of the selected input source that you can control

#### (5) LEVEL, BAND

Selects the speaker you want to adjust the speaker output level for when AMP/SOURCE/TV is set to AMP (see pages 89).

Switches the reception band between FM and AM when AMP/SOURCE/TV is set to SOURCE and TUNER is selected as the input source.

# **⑥** Cursor buttons $\Delta / \nabla / \triangleleft / \triangleright$ , ENTER

Selects and adjusts the DSP program parameters or OSD menu items when AMP/SOURCE/TV is set to AMP. Press  $\triangleleft$  /  $\triangleright$  to select a preset station group (A to E) and  $\triangle$  /  $\bigvee$  to select a preset station number (1 to 8) when AMP/SOURCE/TV is set to SOURCE and TUNER is selected as the input source.

#### 7 RETURN

Returns to the upper or the previous directory in the OSD menu.

# **8** Sound field program / numeric buttons

Select sound field programs when AMP/SOURCE/TV is set to AMP.

Use SELECT to play back 2-channel sources in the multichannel format (see page 40).

Use EXTD SUR. to switch between 5.1 and 6.1/7.1 channel playback of multi-channel software (see page 39). Use numbers 1 to 8 to select preset stations when AMP/ SOURCE/TV is set to SOURCE and TUNER is selected as the input source.

#### MACRO ON/OFF

Turns on or off the macro function (see page 100).

#### (10) MACRO

Programs a series of operations to be controlled with a single button (see page 99).

#### **(f) STANDBY**

Sets this unit, Zone 2 and Zone 3 to the standby mode (see page 30).

#### Note

This button is operational only when MASTER ON/OFF on the front panel is pressed inward to the ON position.

#### 12 POWER

Turns on this unit, Zone 2 and Zone 3 (see page 30).

## Note

This button is operational only when MASTER ON/OFF on the front panel is pressed inward to the ON position.

#### 13 AUDIO SEL

Toggles the priority for the type of audio input jack between AUTO, HDMI, COAX/OPT and ANALOG when one component is connected to two or more input jacks on the rear panel (see page 43).

# (14) SLEEP

Sets the sleep timer.

## 15 MULTI CH IN

Selects MULTI CH INPUT when using an external decoder, etc.

# 16 SELECT ∧ / $\nabla$

Selects another input source that you can control independently of the input source selected with the input selector buttons.

#### 17) VOLUME +/-

Increases or decreases the volume level.

#### (18) AMP/SOURCE/TV

Selects the component you want to control with the remote control.

#### **AMP**

Set to this position to operate this unit.

## **SOURCE**

Set to this position to operate the component selected with an input selector button.

# T۷

Set to this position to operate the television assigned to either DTV or PHONO.

#### Note

If televisions are assigned to both DTV and PHONO, the one assigned to DTV takes priority and gets operated when AMP/ SOURCE/TV is set to TV.

``@´<u>-</u>

To set the remote control codes for other components, see page 94.

# 19 MUTE

Mutes the sound. Press again to restore the audio output to the previous volume level.

#### **20 PURE DIRECT**

Turns on or off the PURE DIRECT mode (see page 41).

### 21 SET MENU

Enters or exits the SET MENU mode.

#### 22 NIGHT

Turns on or off the night listening modes (see page 41).

#### 23 ON SCREEN

Selects the display mode of the on-screen display (OSD) that appears on your monitor (see page 89).

# **24 STRAIGHT (EFFECT)**

Switches the sound field programs off or on. When STRAIGHT is selected, 2-channel or multi-channel input signals are output directly from their respective speakers without effect processing.

# 25 SPEAKERS A/B

Turns on or off the set of front speakers connected to the SPEAKERS A and/or B terminals on the rear panel each time the corresponding button is pressed.

### 26 RE-NAME

Changes the name of the input source in the display window (see page 98).

#### ② CLEAR

Clears remote control codes or functions acquired from the learn, macro and rename features (see page 101).

#### 28 LEARN

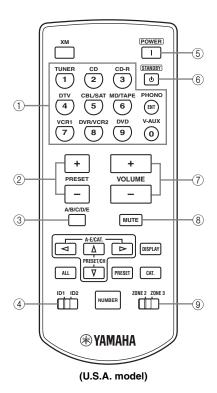
Programs remote control codes or functions from other remote controls (see page 96).

# Zone 2/Zone 3 remote control

This section describes the function of each control on the Zone 2/Zone 3 remote control used to control Zone 2 or Zone 3.

#### Note

The XM Satellite Radio controls (XM, DISPLAY, PRESET, ALL, CAT., numeric buttons, NUMBER, cursor buttons  $\triangle / \nabla / \lhd / \triangleright$  and ENT) are only applicable to the U.S.A. model and are operational only when XM is selected as the input source. For details, see "Zone 2/Zone 3 remote control functions" on page 54.



## 1) Input selector buttons

Select the desired input source of Zone 2 or Zone 3 and change the control area.

#### 2 PRESET +/-

Selects the preset station number (1 to 8) when TUNER is selected as the input source or Zone 2 or Zone 3.

## ③ A/B/C/D/E

Selects the preset station group (A to E) when TUNER is selected as the input source or Zone 2 or Zone 3.

#### (4) ID1/ID2 switch

Switches the remote control ID between ID1 and ID2 (see page 95).

### ⑤ POWER

Turns on Zone 2 or Zone 3.

# Note

This button is operational only when MASTER ON/OFF on the front panel is pressed inward to the ON position.

#### **6** STANDBY

Sets Zone 2 or Zone 3 to the standby mode.

### Note

This button is operational only when MASTER ON/OFF on the front panel is pressed inward to the ON position.

# 7) VOLUME +/-

Increases or decreases the volume level or Zone 2 or Zone 3.

## ® MUTE

Mutes the sound of Zone 2 or Zone 3.

Press again to restore the audio output to the previous volume level.

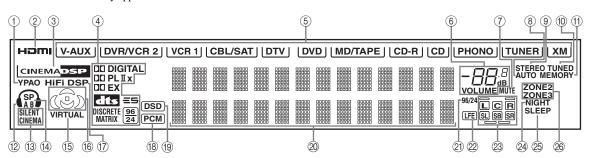
# 9 ZONE 2/ZONE 3 switch

Switches between the operation mode of Zone 2 and that of Zone 3.

# Front panel display

## Note

The XM indicator is only applicable to the U.S.A. model.



# 1 YPAO indicator

Lights up when the AUTO SETUP procedure is in progress and when the AUTO SETUP speaker settings are used without any modifications.

# 2 HDMI indicator

Lights up when HDMI components are assigned to HDMI IN 1 and HDMI IN 2 jacks and they are recognized by this unit (see page 83).

Turns off when no HDMI component is assigned to the either HDMI IN 1 or HDMI IN 2 jack or when no HDMI component is recognized by this unit although they are assigned to the HDMI IN jacks (see page 83). See page 108 for details.

#### **③ CINEMA DSP indicator**

Lights up when you select a CINEMA DSP sound field program.

#### (4) Decoder indicators

When any of the decoders of this unit operate, the respective indicator lights up.

## (5) Input source indicators

Light up when the corresponding input source is selected.

## 6 VOLUME level indicator

Indicates the volume level.

#### (7) MUTE indicator

Flashes while the MUTE function is on.

#### (8) AUTO indicator

Lights up when this unit is in the automatic tuning mode.

#### (9) STEREO indicator

Lights up when this unit is receiving a stereo signal for an FM stereo broadcast while the AUTO indicator is lit.

#### 10 TUNED indicator

Lights up when this unit is tuned into a station.

# **MEMORY** indicator

Flashes to indicate that a station can be stored.

# (12) Headphones indicator

Lights up when headphones are connected.

#### **(3) SILENT CINEMA indicator**

Lights up when headphones are connected and a sound field program is selected (see page 38).

### (4) SP A B indicators

Light up according to the set of front speakers selected. Both indicators light up when both sets of front speakers are selected or when bi-wiring.

# (5) VIRTUAL indicator

Lights up when Virtual CINEMA DSP is active (see page 43).

# **16** Sound field indicators

Light up to indicate the active DSP sound fields.



Surround/surround back DSP sound field

# (7) HiFi DSP indicator

Lights up when you select a HiFi DSP sound field program.

## **18 PCM indicator**

Lights up when this unit is reproducing PCM (pulse code modulation) digital audio signals.

### (9) DSD indicator

Lights up when this unit is reproducing DSD (direct stream digital) digital audio signals.

# Multi-information display

Shows the name of the current sound field program and other information when adjusting or changing settings.

### (21) 96/24 indicator

Lights up when a DTS 96/24 signal is input to this unit.

# 2 LFE indicator

Lights up when the input signal contains an LFE signal.

# 23 Input channel and speaker indicators

# Input channel indicators

Indicate the channel components of the current digital input signal.



# Presence and surround back speaker indicators

Light up according to the number of presence and surround back speakers set for PRESENCE SP (see page 79) and SB L/R SP (see page 79) in MANUAL SETUP when TEST TONE in MANUAL SETUP is set to ON (see page 81).



`\o'\_

You can make settings for the presence and surround back speakers automatically by running AUTO SETUP (see page 32) or manually by adjusting settings for PRESENCE SP (see page 79) and SB L/R SP (see page 79) in MANUAL SETUP.

# 24 NIGHT indicator

Lights up when you select a night listening mode.

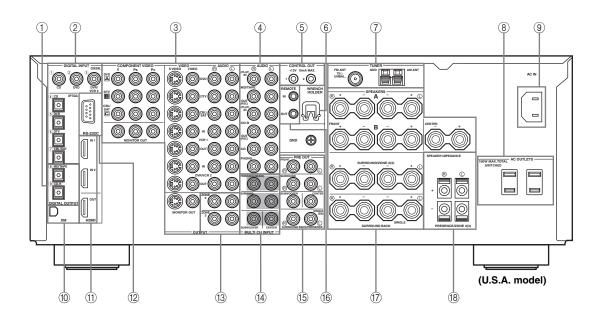
### 25 SLEEP indicator

Lights up while the sleep timer is on.

# 26 ZONE 2/ZONE 3 indicators

Light up when Zone 2 or Zone 3 is turned on.

# Rear panel



# 1 DIGITAL OUTPUT jacks

See pages 24, 25 and 27 for connection information.

# ② DIGITAL INPUT jacks

See pages 24, 25 and 27 for details.

#### ③ Video component jacks

See pages 24 and 25 for connection information.

### (4) Audio component jacks

See pages 24, 25 and 27 for connection information.

# **(5) CONTROL OUT jacks**

These are control expansion terminals for factory use only.

### **6 WRENCH HOLDER**

Use to hook the supplied speaker terminal wrench when not in use (see page 16).

## 7 Antenna terminals

See page 29 for connection information.

## **8 AC OUTLETS**

Use to supply power to your other A/V components (see page 30).

#### 9 AC IN

Use this inlet to plug in the supplied power cable (see page 30).

# (10) XM jack (U.S.A. model only)

See page 52 for connection information.

#### (1) HDMI IN/OUT connectors

See page 108 for connection information.

#### 12 RS-232C terminal

This is a control expansion terminal for factory use only. Consult you dealer for details.

# (3) ZONE 2/ZONE 3 OUTPUT jacks

See page 104 for details.

### (14) MULTI CH INPUT jacks

See page 26 for connection information.

# 15 PRE OUT jacks

See page 28 for connection information.

# **16 REMOTE IN/OUT jacks**

See page 104 for details.

#### (7) Speaker terminals

See page 15 for connection information.

# (8) PRESENCE/ZONE 2(3) speaker terminals

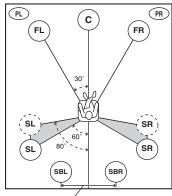
See page 17 for connection information.

# **CONNECTIONS**

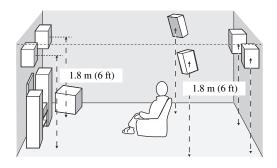
# Before connecting speakers

The speaker layout below shows the standard ITU-R\* speaker setting. You can use it to enjoy CINEMA DSP, multi-channel audio sources and THX.

\* ITU-R is the radio communication sector of the ITU (International Telecommunication Union).



More than 30 cm (12 in)



### Front speakers (FR and FL)

The front speakers are used for the main source sound plus effect sounds. Place these speakers an equal distance from the ideal listening position. The distance of each speaker from each side of the video monitor should be the same.

## Center speaker (C)

The center speaker is for the center channel sounds (dialog, vocals, etc.). If for some reason it is not practical to use a center speaker, you can do without it. Best results, however, are obtained with the full system. Align the front face of the center speaker with the front face of your video monitor. Place the speaker centrally between the front speakers and as close to the monitor as possible, such as directly over or under it.

# Surround speakers (SR and SL)

The surround speakers are used for effect and surround sounds. Place these speakers behind your listening position, facing slightly inwards, about 1.8 m (6 ft) above the floor.

# Surround back speakers (SBR and SBL)

The surround back speakers supplement the surround speakers and provide for more realistic front-to-back transitions. Place these speakers directly behind the listening position and at the same height as the surround speakers. They should be positioned at least 30 cm (12 in) apart. Ideally, they should be positioned at the same width as the front speakers.

### Subwoofer

The use of a subwoofer, such as the YAMAHA Active Servo Processing Subwoofer System, is effective not only for reinforcing bass frequencies from any or all channels, but also for high fidelity reproduction of the LFE (low-frequency effect) channel included in Dolby Digital and DTS software. The position of the subwoofer is not so critical, because low bass sounds are not highly directional. But it is better to place the subwoofer near the front speakers. Turn it slightly toward the center of the room to reduce wall reflections.

# Presence speakers (PR and PL)

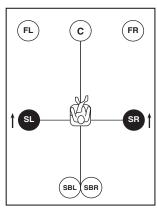
Presence speakers supplement the sound from the front speakers with extra ambient effects produced by CINEMA DSP (see page 64). These effects include sounds that filmmakers intend to locate a little farther back behind the screen in order to create more theater-like ambience. Place these speakers at the front of the room about 0.5 - 1 m (1 - 3 ft) outside the front speakers, facing slightly inwards, and about 1.8 m (6 ft) above the floor.

#### Note

Surround back and presence speakers do not output sound simultaneously. You can set to prioritize either set of speakers using the PRIORITY parameter in MANUAL SETUP (see page 79).

# Di-pole speaker layout

Either di-pole or direct radiating speaker types can be used for THX surround. If you choose di-pole speakers, please place the surround and surround back speakers according to the speaker layout below.





: Di-pole speaker

: Direction of the di-pole speaker phase

# Connecting speakers

Be sure to connect the left channel (L), right channel (R), "+" (red) and "-" (black) properly. If the connections are faulty, no sound will be heard from the speakers, and if the polarity of the speaker connections is incorrect, the sound will be unnatural and lack bass.

# **CAUTION**

- If you will use 6 ohm speakers, be sure to set this unit's speaker impedance setting to 6 ohms before using (see page 31). If you will use 8 ohm speakers, use this unit's initial setting for speaker impedance.
- Before connecting the speakers, make sure that this unit is disconnected from the power source.
- Do not let the bare speaker wires touch each other or do not let them touch any metal part of this unit. This could damage this unit and/or speakers.
- Use magnetically shielded speakers. If this type of speaker still creates interference with the monitor, place the speakers away from the monitor.

# Note

A speaker cord is actually a pair of insulated cables running side by side. One cable is colored or shaped differently, perhaps with a stripe, groove or ridges. Connect the striped (grooved, etc.) cable to the "+" (red) terminals on this unit and your speaker. Connect the plain cable to the "-" (black) terminals.

# Connecting to the speaker terminals

#### **FRONT terminals**

Connect one or two speaker systems to these terminals. If you use only one speaker system, connect it to either of the FRONT A or B terminals.

## Note

The Canada model cannot output to two pairs of speaker systems simultaneously.

#### **CENTER terminals**

Connect a center speaker to these terminals.

# **SURROUND ZONE 2(3) terminals**

Connect surround speakers to these terminals.

# SUBWOOFER jack

Connect a subwoofer with a built-in amplifier, such as the YAMAHA Active Servo Processing Subwoofer System, to this jack.

## **SURROUND BACK terminals**

Connect surround back speakers to these terminals. If you only connect one surround back speaker, connect it to the left (L) terminals.

1 Remove approximately 10 mm (3/8 in) of insulation from each of the speaker cables.

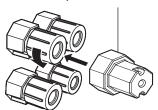


2 Twist the exposed wires of the cable together to prevent short circuits.



3 Loosen the knob using the supplied speaker terminal wrench.

Speaker terminal wrench



Red: positive (+) Black: negative (-)

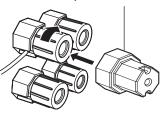
4 Insert one bare wire into the hole on the side of each terminal.



Red: positive (+) Black: negative (-)

Tighten the knob to secure the wire using the supplied speaker terminal wrench.

Speaker terminal wrench



Red: positive (+) Black: negative (-)

6 Hook the speaker terminal wrench onto WRENCH HOLDER on the rear panel of this unit when not in use.



# PRESENCE/ZONE 2(3) terminals

Connect presence speakers to these terminals.

# Note

You can also use these terminals to connect the Zone 2 speakers (see page 105).

# 1 Open the tab.



# 2 Insert one bare wire into the hole of each terminal.

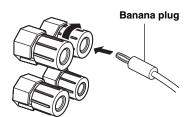


# 3 Return the tab to secure the wire.



# ■ Connecting the banana plug

(With the exception of U.K., Europe and Asia models) First, tighten the knob and then insert the banana plug connector into the end of the corresponding terminal.



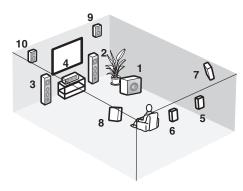
(With the exception of U.K., Europe and Asia models)

`\\\

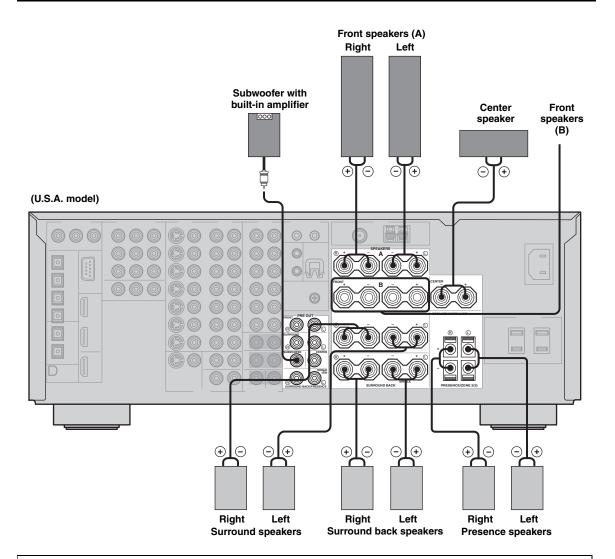
You can also use banana plugs with the PRESENCE/ZONE 2(3) speaker terminals. Open the tab, then insert one banana plug connector into the hole of each terminal. Do not attempt to close the tabs after connecting the banana plugs.

# ■ Speaker layout

Refer to the following illustration as to where to place each speaker in your listening room.



- 1 Subwoofer
- 2 Front right speaker
- 3 Front left speaker
- 4 Center speaker
- 5 Surround back right speaker
- 6 Surround back left speaker
- 7 Surround right speaker
- 8 Surround left speaker
- 9 Presence right speaker
- 10 Presence left speaker



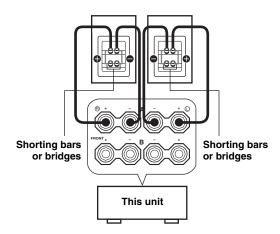
- You can connect both surround back and presence speakers to this unit, but they do not output sound simultaneously. You can set to prioritize either set of speakers using the PRIORITY parameter in MANUAL SETUP (see page 79).
- The surround back speakers output the surround back channel included in Dolby Digital EX and DTS-ES software and operate only when the Dolby Digital EX, DTS-ES, Dolby Pro Logic IIx, THX Select2, THX Music, THX Games or THX Surround EX decoder is turned on.
- The presence speakers output ambient effects created by the DSP sound fields. They do not output sound when other sound fields are selected.

# Using bi-wire and bi-AMP connections

Some of the speakers commercially available these days have speaker wire connections that allow bi-wiring or biamplification to enhance the performance of the speaker system. This unit allows you to make bi-wire and bi-AMP connections to one speaker system. Check if your speakers support bi-wiring or bi-amplification. As these speakers are shipped to you, you will note gold-plated shorting bars or bridges, one connecting the two red input terminals and the other connecting the two black input terminals. Remove these shorting bars or bridges only if you plan to bi-wire or bi-AMP your speakers.

#### Conventional connection

If you want to connect your speakers as traditional loudspeakers using the conventional connection method, connect your speakers using the regular left and right speaker wire connections and ignore the second set of terminals.

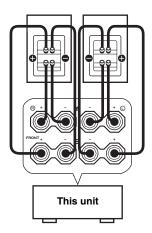


### ■ Bi-wire connection

The bi-wire connection separates the woofer from the combined midrange and tweeter section. A bi-wire compatible speaker has four binding post terminals. These two sets of terminals allow the speaker to be split into two independent sections. This split connects the mid and high frequency drivers to one set of terminals and the low frequency driver to the other pair.

### Notes

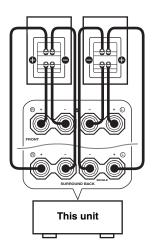
- Remove the shorting bars or bridges to separate the LPF (low pass filter) and HPF (high pass filter) crossovers.
- To use the bi-wire connections, press SPEAKERS A on the front panel so that SP A lights up in the front panel display.



## ■ Bi-AMP connection

The bi-AMP connection uses two amplifiers for both speakers. One amplifier is connected to the woofer section of a loudspeaker while the other is connected to the combined mid and tweeter section. With this arrangement each amplifier operates over a restricted frequency range. This restricted range presents each amplifier with a much simpler job and each amplifier is less likely to influence the sound in some way. The internal crossover of the speaker consists of a LPF (low pass filter) and a HPF (high pass filter). As its name implies, the LPF passes frequencies below a cutoff and rejects frequencies above the cutoff frequency. Likewise, the HPF passes frequencies above its cutoff.

- Remove the shorting bars or bridges to separate the LPF (low pass filter) and HPF (high pass filter) crossovers.
- To activate the bi-AMP connections, set BI-AMP to ON in ADVANCED SETUP (see page 91).
- To make the bi-AMP connections, use the FRONT and SURROUND BACK terminals as shown below.



# Information on cables and jacks used for connections

# **CAUTION**

Do not connect this unit or other components to the main power until all connections between components are complete.

## ■ Cable indications

For analog signals left analog cables right analog cables For digital signals	
optical cables	
For video signals video cables S-video cables	
For HDMI signals	

# Analog jacks

You can input analog signals from audio components by connecting audio pin cables to the analog jacks on this unit. Connect red plugs to the right jacks and white plugs to the left jacks.

# ■ Digital jacks

This unit has digital jacks for direct transmission of digital signals through either coaxial or fiber optic cables. You can use the digital jacks to input PCM, Dolby Digital and DTS bitstreams. When you connect components to both the COAXIAL and OPTICAL jacks, priority is given to signals input at the COAXIAL jack. All digital input jacks are compatible with 96-kHz sampling digital signals.

# Note

This unit handles digital and analog signals independently. Thus audio signals input at the analog jacks are only output at the analog OUT (REC) jacks. Likewise, audio signals input at the digital (OPTICAL or COAXIAL) jacks are only output at the DIGITAL OUTPUT jacks.

# Audio jacks

This unit has four types of audio jacks (analog audio, digital audio coaxial, digital audio optical and HDMI). Connection depends on the availability of audio jacks on your other components.



# **AUDIO** jacks

For conventional analog audio signals.

# DIGITAL AUDIO (COAXIAL) jacks

For digital audio signals transmitted via digital coaxial cables.

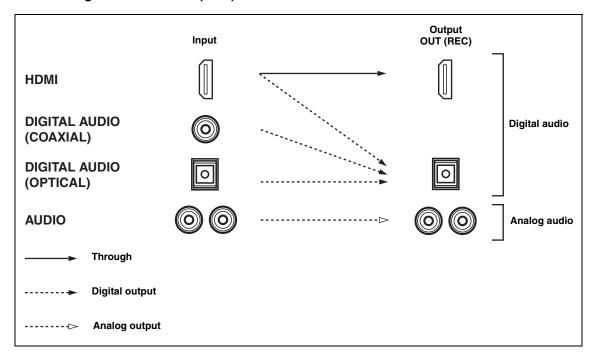
# **DIGITAL AUDIO (OPTICAL) jacks**

For digital audio signals transmitted via digital optical cables.

### **HDMI** jacks

For HDMI digital audio signals.

# ■ Audio signal flow for OUT (REC)



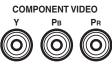
- The audio signals input at the HDMI IN 1 or HDMI IN 2 jack are output at the DIGITAL OUTPUT jacks only and are not output at the analog OUT (REC) jacks.
- 2-channel as well as multi-channel PCM, Dolby Digital and DTS signals input at the HDMI IN 1 or HDMI IN 2 jack can be output at the HDMI OUT jack only when HDMI SET is set to OTHER (see page 82).
- 2-channel PCM, Dolby Digital and DTS signals except multi-channel PCM signals input at the HDMI IN 1 or HDMI IN 2 jack can be output at the DIGITAL AUDIO (OPTICAL) jacks.
- Copy-protected 2-channel PCM signals with over 48 kHz/16 bit input at the HDMI IN 1 or HDMI IN 2 jack are not output at the DIGITAL AUDIO (OPTICAL) jacks.

# ■ Video jacks

This unit has four types of video jacks (composite, component, S-video and HDMI). Connection depends on the availability of input jacks on your monitor. When V CONV. is set to ON (see page 85), the analog video signals input at the VIDEO, S VIDEO and COMPONENT VIDEO jacks can be output at the VIDEO, S VIDEO and COMPONENT VIDEO jacks interchangeably. In addition, when V CONV. is set to ON (see page 85) and HDMI I/P is set to ON (see page 86), the analog video signals input at the VIDEO, S VIDEO and COMPONENT VIDEO jacks can be digitally upconverted and output at the HDMI OUT jack.









# VIDEO jacks

For conventional composite video signals.

# S VIDEO jacks

For S-video signals, separated into luminance (Y) and color (C) video signals to achieve high-quality color reproduction.

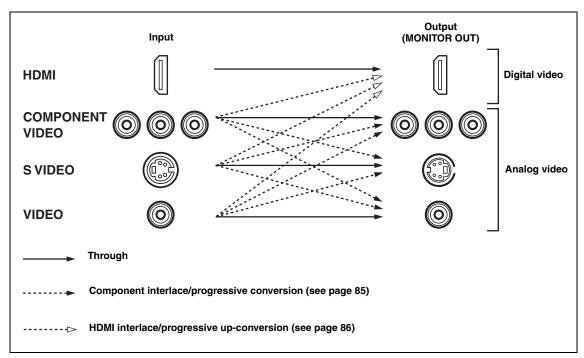
# **COMPONENT VIDEO jacks**

For component signals, separated into luminance (Y) and color difference (PB, PR) to provide the best quality in picture reproduction.

# **HDMI** jacks

For HDMI digital video signals.

# Video signal flow for MONITOR OUT



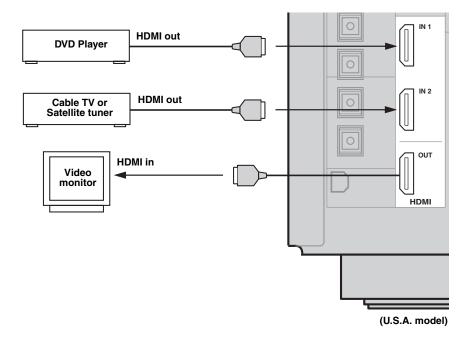
- The analog video signals output at the COMPONENT VIDEO jacks can be deinterlaced from 480i to 480p. Set CMPNT I/P to ON in MANUAL SETUP to activate this feature (see page 85).
- The analog video signals input at the COMPONENT VIDEO jacks and output at the S VIDEO or VIDEO jacks cannot be converted to 480p/1080i/720p.
- When the analog video signals are input at the COMPONENT VIDEO, S VIDEO and VIDEO jacks, the priority order of the input signals is as follows where the analog video signals input at the COMPONENT VIDEO jacks have the top priority.
  - 1. COMPONENT VIDEO
- 2. S VIDEO
- 3. VIDEO
- Component interlace/progressive conversion (see page 85) and HDMI interlace/progressive up-conversion (see page 86) are available only when V CONV. is set to ON (see page 85).

# **Connecting HDMI components**

This unit has the HDMI IN 1 and HDMI IN 2 jacks for digital audio and video signal input as well as the HDMI OUT jack for digital audio and video signal output. Connect the HDMI IN 1 or HDMI IN 2 jack of this unit to the HDMI OUT jack of other HDMI components (such as a DVD player). Connect the HDMI OUT jack of this unit to the HDMI IN jack of other HDMI components (such as a TV and a projector).

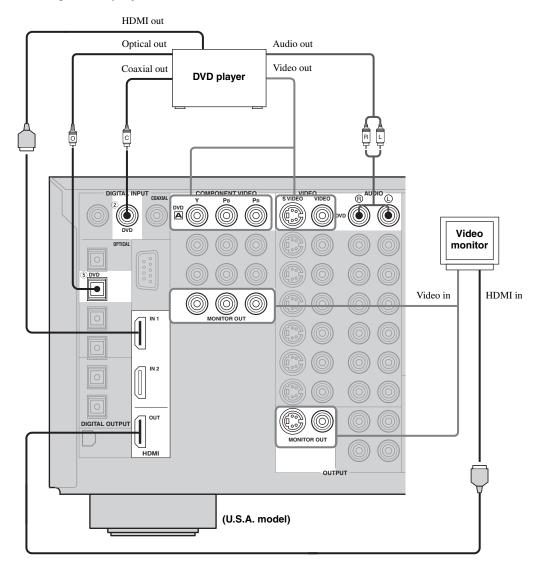
The video or audio signals input at the HDMI IN 1 or HDMI IN 2 jack you selected using the HDMI IN menu in I/O ASSIGNMENT (see page 83) or the INPUT selector on the front panel are output at the HDMI OUT jack of this unit. In addition, the audio signals input at the HDMI IN 1 or HDMI IN 2 jack are output to speakers, headphones and the DIGITAL OUTPUT jacks.

- We recommend using an HDMI cable shorter than 5 meters (16 feet) with the HDMI logo printed on it.
- Digital audio signals input at the HDMI IN jacks are not output at the analog AUDIO OUT jacks.
- Some audio signals may not be output at the DIGITAL OUTPUT jacks depending on the signal type.
- The analog video signals input at the composite video, S-video and component video jacks can be digitally up-converted to be output at the HDMI OUT jack. Set HDMI I/P to ON in MANUAL SETUP to activate this feature (see page 86).
- Some video monitors connected to this unit via a DVI connection fail to recognize the HDMI audio signals being input if they are in the standby mode. In this case, the HDMI indicator flashes irregularly and HDCP ERROR appears in the front panel display as if the DVI monitors do not support the HDCP copy protection standards.



# Connecting video components

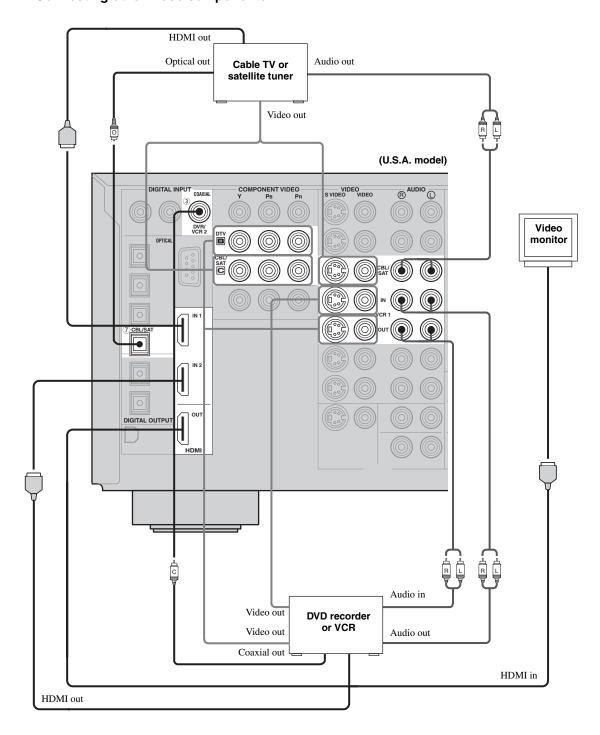
# Connecting a DVD player



# Note

Check the availability of jacks on your DVD player and select one type of connection for audio/video input/output. However, in case you make an HDMI connection, you can make both audio and video connections using a single HDMI cable.

# ■ Connecting other video components



# Note

Check the availability of jacks on your other video components and select one type of connection for audio/video input/output. However, in case you make an HDMI connection, you can make both audio and video connections using a single HDMI cable.

# Connecting to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks

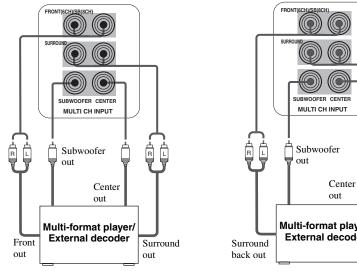
This unit is equipped with 6 additional input jacks (left and right FRONT, CENTER, left and right SURROUND and SUBWOOFER) for discrete multi-channel input from a multi-format player, external decoder, sound processor or pre-amplifier.

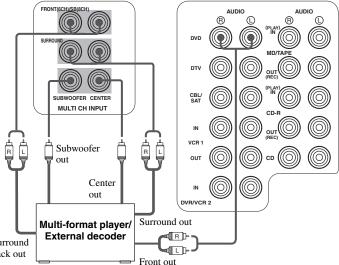
If you set INPUT CH to 8ch in MULTI CH SET (see page 84), you can use the input jacks assigned as FRONT in MULTI CH SET (see page 84) together with the MULTI CH INPUT jacks to input 8-channel signals.

Connect the output jacks on your multi-format player or external decoder to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks. Be sure to match the left and right outputs to the left and right input jacks for the front and surround channels.

For 6-channel input

For 8-channel input



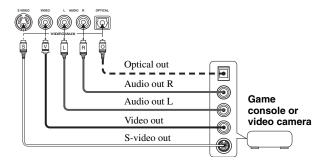


## Notes

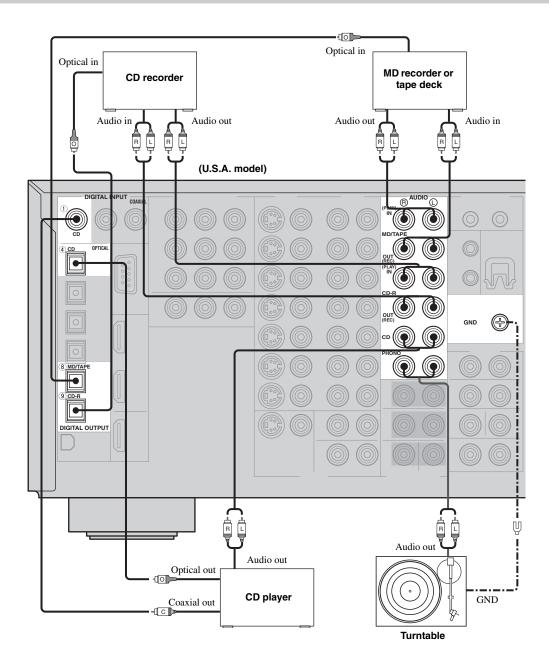
- When you select MULTI CH INPUT as the input source, this unit automatically turns off the digital sound field processor, and you cannot select sound field programs.
- This unit does not redirect signals input at the MULTI CH INPUT jacks to accommodate for missing speakers. We recommend that you connect at least a 5.1-channel speaker system before using this feature.
- When headphones are used, only front L/R channels are output.

# ■ Connecting to the VIDEO AUX jacks on the front panel

Use these jacks to connect any video source, such as a game console or video camera, to this unit.



# Connecting audio components



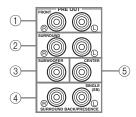
- Check the availability of jacks on your audio components and select one type of connection for audio/video input/output.
- PHONO jacks are for connecting a turntable with an MM or high-output MC cartridge. If you have a turntable with a low-output MC cartridge, use an in-line boosting transformer or MC-head amplifier when connecting to these jacks.
- Connect your turntable to the GND terminal to reduce noise in the signal. However you may hear less noise without the connection to the GND terminal for some record players.

# Connecting an external amplifier

If you want to increase the power output to the speakers, or want to use another amplifier, connect an external amplifier to the PRE OUT jacks as follows.

#### Notes

- When audio pin plugs are connected to the PRE OUT jacks for output to an external amplifier, it is not necessary to use the corresponding SPEAKERS terminals. Set the volume of the external amplifier connected to this unit to the maximum.
- The signal output at the FRONT PRE OUT and CENTER PRE OUT jacks are affected by the TONE CONTROL settings.
- If SPEAKERS A is turned off and SPEAKERS B is set to ZONE B (see page 87), signals will only be output at the FRONT PRE OUT jacks.



# 1) FRONT PRE OUT jacks

Front channel line output jacks.

#### ② SURROUND PRE OUT jacks

Surround channel line output jacks.

### **3 SUBWOOFER PRE OUT jack**

Connect a subwoofer with built-in amplifier, such as the YAMAHA Active Servo Processing Subwoofer System, to this jack.

# 4 SURROUND BACK/PRESENCE PRE OUT iacks

Surround back or presence channel line output jacks. If you only connect one external amplifier for the surround back channel, connect it to the left (L) jack.

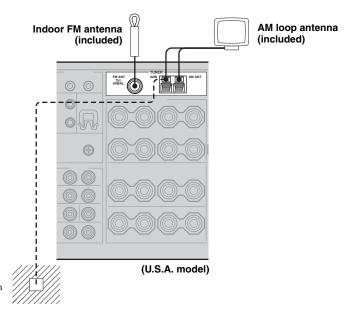
### (5) CENTER PRE OUT jack

Center channel line output jack.

- Each PRE OUT jack outputs the same channel signal as the corresponding speaker terminals. However, when both surround back and presence speakers are setup in this unit, the signals output at SURROUND BACK/PRESENCE PRE OUT jacks may not correspond to the correct speakers.
- Adjust the volume level of the subwoofer with the control on the subwoofer.
- Some signals may not be output at the SUBWOOFER PRE OUT jack depending on the SPEAKER SET settings (see page 78).

# Connecting the antennas

Both AM and FM indoor antennas are included with this unit. In general, these antennas should provide sufficient signal strength. Connect each antenna correctly to the designated terminals.

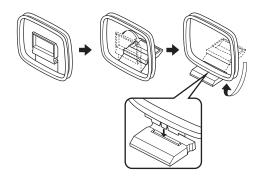


#### **Ground (GND terminal)**

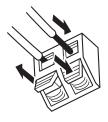
For maximum safety and minimum interference, connect the antenna GND terminal to a good earth ground. A good earth ground is a metal stake driven into moist earth.

# Connecting the AM loop antenna

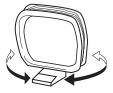
1 Set up the AM loop antenna.



Press and hold the tab to insert the AM loop antenna lead wires into the AM ANT and GND terminals.



3 Orient the AM loop antenna for the best reception.



- The AM loop antenna should be placed away from this unit.
- The AM loop antenna should always be connected, even if an outdoor AM antenna is connected to this unit.
- A property installed outdoor antenna provides clearer reception than an indoor one. If you experience poor reception quality, an outdoor antenna may improve the quality. Consult the nearest authorized YAMAHA dealer or service center about outdoor antennas.

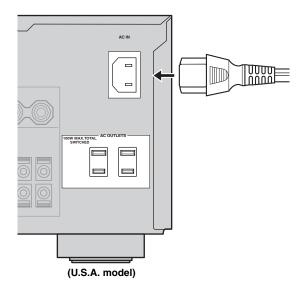
# Connecting the power cable

# ■ Connecting the AC power cable

Plug the supplied AC power cable into the AC inlet after all other connections are complete, then plug the AC power cable to an AC wall outlet.

# **CAUTION**

Use the supplied AC cable. Do not use other AC power cables as doing so may result in fire hazard or electrical shock.



# ■ AC OUTLETS (SWITCHED)

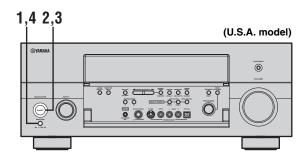
Use these 2 outlets to supply power to any connected components. Connect the AC power cables of your other components to these 2 outlets. Power to these 2 outlets is supplied when the main room, Zone 2 or Zone 3 is turned on. However, power to these 2 outlets is cut off when the main room, Zone 2 and Zone 3 are turned off or when MASTER ON/OFF on the front panel is pressed and released outward to the OFF position. The maximum power or the total power consumption of the components that can be connected to these 2 outlets is 100 W.

# Memory back-up

The memory back-up circuit prevents the stored data from being lost. However, the stored data will be lost in case the power cord is disconnected from the AC wall outlet for more than one week.

# Turning on and off this unit

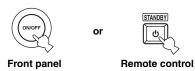
When all connections are complete, turn on the power of this unit.



- 1 Press MASTER ON/OFF on the front panel inward to the ON position to turn on the power of this unit.
  - Only this unit is turned on.
  - Zone 2 and Zone 3 are set to the standby mode.



Press MAIN ZONE ON/OFF on the front panel (or STANDBY on the remote control) to set this unit to the standby mode.



3 Press MAIN ZONE ON/OFF, ZONE 2 ON/OFF or ZONE 3 ON/OFF on the front panel (or POWER on the remote control) to turn on this unit, Zone 2 or Zone 3.



or



Front panel

Remote control

#### `\oʻ:

- When MASTER ON/OFF is pressed inward to the ON position, you can also press POWER or STANDBY on the remote control to turn on or set this unit, Zone 2 and Zone 3 to the standby mode simultaneously.
- For details about controlling Zone 2 and Zone 3 using the remote control, see page 106.

#### Note

MAIN ZONE ON/OFF, ZONE 2 ON/OFF and ZONE 3 ON/OFF on the front panel as well as POWER and STANDBY on the remote control are operational only when MASTER ON/OFF is pressed inward to the ON position.

4 Press MASTER ON/OFF on the front panel again to release it outward to the OFF position to turn off this unit.

This unit, Zone 2 and Zone 3 are turned off.



# Setting the speaker impedance

Follow the procedure below to change the impedance setting for all speakers.

### **CAUTION**

If you are using 6 ohm speakers, set the impedance to 6 ohms before using this unit.

1 Press MASTER ON/OFF on the front panel to release it outward to the OFF position to set this unit, Zone 2 and Zone 3 to the standby mode.



Press and hold STRAIGHT (EFFECT) on the front panel and then press MASTER ON/OFF inward to the ON position to turn on the power of this unit.

SP IMP. $-8\Omega$ MIN appears in the front panel display.



3 Press STRAIGHT (EFFECT) on the front panel repeatedly to select the impedance of your speakers.



- Select 6 ohms if you are using 6 ohm speakers.
- 4 Press MASTER ON/OFF on the front panel to release it outward to the OFF position to save the new setting and set this unit, Zone 2 and Zone 3 to the standby mode.

This unit will be set to the standby mode.



#### Note

You can also set the speaker impedance by using the SP IMP. parameter in the ADVANCED SETUP menu (see page 90).

# **AUTO SETUP**

# Introduction

This receiver employs YAMAHA Parametric Room Acoustic Optimizer (YPAO) technology which lets you avoid troublesome listening-based speaker setup and achieves highly accurate sound adjustments. The supplied optimizer microphone collects and analyzes the sound your speakers produce in your actual listening environment.

## Notes

- Please be advised that it is normal for loud test tones to be output during the AUTO SETUP procedure.
- If the AUTO SETUP procedure stops and error messages appear on the screen, follow the troubleshooting on page 115.

YPAO performs the following checks and makes appropriate adjustments to give you the best possible sound from your system.

#### **WIRING**

Checks which speakers are connected and the polarity of each speaker.

#### **DISTANCE**

Checks the distance of each speaker from the listening position and adjusts the timing of each channel.

#### SIZE

Checks the speaker's frequency response and sets the appropriate low frequency crossover for each channel.

#### EQ

Adjusts frequency and levels of each channel's parametric equalizer to reduce coloration across the channels and create a cohesive sound field. This is particularly important if you use different brands or sizes of speakers for some channels or have a room with unique sonic characteristics.

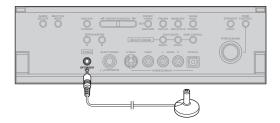
YPAO equalizing calibration incorporates three parameters (frequency, level and Q factor) for each of the seven bands in its parametric equalizer to provide highly precise automatic adjustment of frequency characteristics.

#### **LEVEL**

Checks and adjusts the volume level of each speaker.

# Optimizer microphone setup

 Connect the supplied optimizer microphone to the OPTIMIZER MIC jack on the front panel.

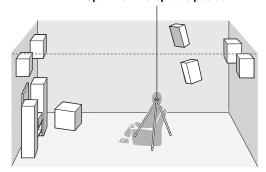


### Notes

- After you have completed the AUTO SETUP procedure, be sure to disconnect the optimizer microphone.
- The optimizer microphone is sensitive to heat.
  - Keep it away from direct sunlight.
  - Do not place it on top of this unit.
- Place the optimizer microphone on a flat level surface with the omni-directional microphone head upward, at your normal listening position.

If possible, use a tripod (etc.) to affix the optimizer mic at the same height as your ears would be when you are seated in your listening position.

## Optimizer microphone position

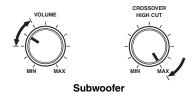


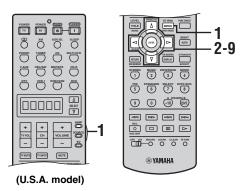
### **Using AUTO SETUP**

For best results, make sure the room is as quiet as possible during the AUTO SETUP procedure (YPAO). If there is too much ambient noise, the results may not be satisfactory.

### `\o':

- You can run AUTO SETUP using the system menu that appears in the OSD or in the front panel display. This manual uses the OSD illustrations to explain the AUTO SETUP procedure.
- If an error occurs during the AUTO SETUP procedure and an error message appears in the front panel display, see pages 115 and 116 for a complete list of error messages and proper remedies
- If your subwoofer can adjust the output volume and the crossover frequency, set the volume to about half way (or slightly less) and set the crossover frequency to the maximum.

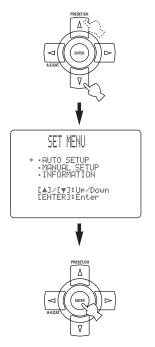




1 Set AMP/SOURCE/TV to AMP and then press SET MENU to enter the SET MENU.



2 Press  $\triangle / \nabla$  to select AUTO SETUP and then press ENTER once to enter the main menu.



#### AUTO

To automatically perform the entire AUTO SETUP procedure.

### **RELOAD**

To restore the last AUTO SETUP setting.

### Note

RELOAD is available only when you have previously run the AUTO SETUP procedure.

# 4 Press △ / ▽ repeatedly to select WIRING, DISTANCE, SIZE, EQ or LEVEL.



# 5 When WIRING, DISTANCE, SIZE or LEVEL is selected, press <1/ > to select:

#### **CHECK**

To automatically check and adjust the selected item.

#### SKIP

To skip the selected item and perform no adjustments.

### Note

When using THX speakers, set SIZE to SKIP and make sure that SML or SMLx2 is selected in SPEAKER SET (see page 78) and that 80Hz is selected in CROSS OVER (see page 79).

### When EQ is selected, press $\triangleleft$ / $\triangleright$ to select:

### **NATURAL**

To average out the frequency response of all speakers with higher frequencies being less emphasized. Recommended if the FLAT setting sounds a little harsh.

#### **FLAT**

To average the frequency response of all speakers. Recommended if all of your speakers are of similar quality.

### FRONT

To adjust the frequency response of each speaker in accordance with the sound of your front speakers. Recommended if your front speakers are of much higher quality than your other speakers.

#### SKIP

To skip the selected item and perform no adjustments.

# **6** Press $\nabla$ to select START and then press ENTER.

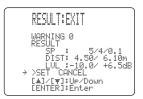
Loud test tones will be output from each speaker and WAIT appears during the AUTO SETUP procedure.

### Note

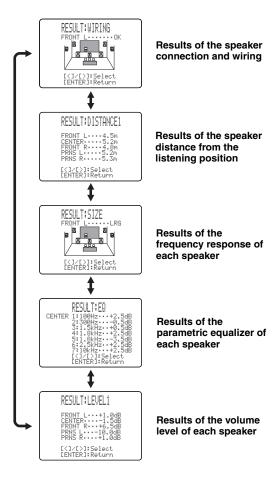
If E-10:INTERNAL ERROR appears during testing, restart the procedure from step 3.

### ■ If you selected AUTO in step 3

The RESULT:EXIT display appears after all items are set.



# 7 Press $\triangle$ / $\nabla$ to select RESULT and then press ENTER to display the AUTO SETUP results.



#### `\ó′:

- Press <1/>
  ✓/ > repeatedly to move between each display.
- If you are not satisfied with the result or want to manually adjust each setup parameter, run MANUAL SETUP (see page 75).

### Notes

- If you change speakers, speaker positions, or the layout of your listening environment, run AUTO SETUP again to re-calibrate your system.
- In the DISTANCE results, the distance displayed may be longer than the actual distance depending on the characteristics of your subwoofer.
- In the EQ results, different values may be set for the same band to provide finer adjustments.
- 8 Press ENTER to return to the RESULT:EXIT screen.



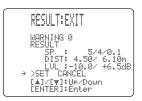
- - Select SET to confirm the AUTO SETUP results.
  - Select CANCEL to cancel the AUTO SETUP results.
- 10 Press ENTER to confirm your selection.

The SET MENU screen appears in the OSD.



### ■ If you selected RELOAD in step 3

The RESULT:EXIT display appears.



- 7 Make sure that the pointer is pointing at SET and CANCEL and then press <1/>
  ✓/ > to select SET or CANCEL.
  - Select SET to confirm the AUTO SETUP results.
  - Select CANCEL to cancel the AUTO SETUP results.
- 8 Press ENTER to confirm your selection.

The SET MENU screen appears in the OSD.



### **PLAYBACK**

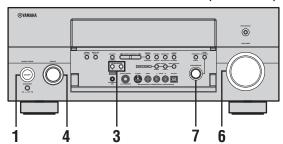
### CAUTION

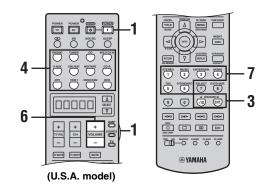
Extreme caution should be exercised when you play back CDs encoded in DTS.

If you play back a CD encoded in DTS on a DTS-incompatible CD player, you will only hear some unwanted noise that may damage your speakers. Check whether your CD player supports CDs encoded in DTS. Also, check the sound output level of your CD player before you play back a CD encoded in DTS.

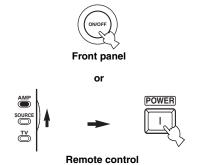
### **Basic operations**

(U.S.A. model)



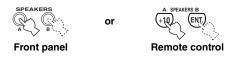


1 Press MAIN ZONE ON/OFF (or set AMP/SOURCE/TV to AMP and then press POWER on the remote control) to turn on the power of this unit.



- Turn on the power of the video monitor connected to this unit.
- 3 Press SPEAKERS A or B on the front panel (or press SPEAKERS A or B on the remote control).

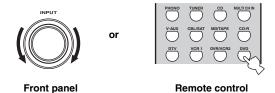
Each time you press SPEAKERS A or B, the respective speakers are turned on or off.



### Note

When bi-wiring, select both A and B.

4 Rotate the INPUT selector on the front panel (or press one of the input selector buttons on the remote control) to select the desired input source.



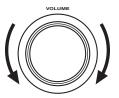
The name of the currently selected input source appears in the front panel display and on the video monitor for a few seconds.



Name of the currently selected input source

5 Start playback or select a broadcast station on the source component.

Refer to the operation instructions for the component. See page 46 for details about tuning instructions. Rotate VOLUME on the front panel (or press VOLUME +/- on the remote control) to adjust the volume to the desired output level.







Front panel

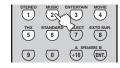
Remote control

7 Rotate the PROGRAM selector on the front panel (or press one of the sound field program buttons on the remote control) to select the desired sound field program.

The name of the selected sound field program appears in the front panel display and on the video monitor. See page 64 for details about sound field programs.







Front panel

Remote control



### Name of the sound field category



Program name

### Notes

- Choose a sound field program based on your listening preference, and not on the name of the program.
- When you select an input source, this unit automatically selects the last sound field program used with that source.
- Sound field programs cannot be selected when the MULTI CH INPUT is selected.

### Notes on Dialogue Normalization (Dial Norm)

Dialogue Normalization (Dial Norm) is a feature of Dolby Digital and DTS, which is used to keep the programs at the same average listening level so the user does not have to change the volume control between Dolby Digital and DTS programs. When playing back software which has been encoded in Dolby Digital and DTS, sometimes you may see a brief message in the front panel display which will read "Dial Norm X dB" (X being a numeric value). The display is showing how the program level relates with THX calibration level. If you want to play the program at calibrated theatrical levels, you may wish to adjust the volume.

For example, if you see the following message: "Dial Norm + 4 dB" in the front panel display, to keep the overall output level at THX calibrated loudness, just turn down the volume control by 4dB. However, unlike a movie theater where the playback loudness is preset, you can choose your preferred volume setting for best enjoyment.

### Additional operations

### Adjusting the tonal quality

Use this feature to adjust the balance of bass and treble for the front L/R and center speaker channels.

1 Press TONE CONTROL on the front panel repeatedly to select TREBLE or BASS.



2 Rotate the PROGRAM selector to adjust the high-frequency response (TREBLE) or the low-frequency response (BASS).



3 Press TONE CONTROL repeatedly to select BYPASS and cancel the tone control.



### Notes

- If you increase or decrease the high-frequency or the low-frequency sound to an extreme level, the tonal quality of the surround speakers may not match that of the front L/R and center speakers.
- TONE CONTROL is not effective when THX (see page 40) or PURE DIRECT (see page 41) is selected, or when MULTI CH INPUT is selected.

### Muting the sound output

Use this feature to mute the sound output.

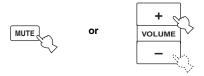
### 1 Press MUTE on the remote control.

The MUTE indicator flashes in the front panel display.



# Press MUTE again (or press VOLUME +/-) to resume the sound output.

The MUTE indicator disappears from the display.



`\oʻ:

You can adjust how much the muting function reduces the sound output (see page 82).

### **■ Using SILENT CINEMA**

Use this feature to enjoy multi-channel music or movie sound, including Dolby Digital and DTS surround, through ordinary headphones. SILENT CINEMA activates automatically whenever you connect headphones to the PHONES jack while listening to CINEMA DSP or HiFi DSP sound field programs. When activated, the SILENT CINEMA indicator lights up in the front panel display.

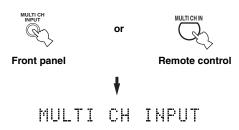
#### Note

SILENT CINEMA is ineffective in the following cases:

- MULTI CH INPUT is selected as the input mode.
- PURE DIRECT is selected.
- A 2ch Stereo program is selected.
- This unit is in the STRAIGHT mode.

### ■ Selecting the MULTI CH INPUT

Press MULTI CH INPUT on the front panel or MULTI CH IN on the remote control so that MULTI CH INPUT appears in the front panel display and on the video monitor.



### Note

When MULTI CH INPUT is shown in the front panel display and the video monitor, no other source can be played. To select another input source with the INPUT selector on the front panel (or one of the input selector buttons on the remote control), press MULTI CH INPUT so that MULTI CH INPUT disappears from the front panel display and the video monitor.

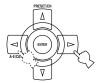
# ■ Enjoying multi-channel software in 6.1/7.1 channel surround

If you connected one or two surround back speakers, use this feature to enjoy 6.1/7.1-channel playback for multi-channel sources using the Dolby Pro Logic IIx, Dolby Digital EX or DTS-ES decoders.

1 Set AMP/SOURCE/TV to AMP and then press EXTD SUR. on the remote control to switch between 5.1 and 6.1/7.1 channel playback.



2 Press <1/ > repeatedly to select a decoder when the name of a decoder (PL∏xMovie, for example) is displayed in the front panel display.



### **Auto**

AUTO

If a signal flag can be recognized, the unit selects the optimum decoder to play back the signal in 6.1/7.1 channels. If the signal flag cannot be recognized, or no flag is present in the input signal, this unit cannot automatically play back the signal in 6.1/7.1 channels.

#### **Decoders**

You can select a decoder from the following list depending on the format of the software you are playing.

PL∏xMovie

To play back Dolby Digital or DTS signals in 7.1 channels using the Pro Logic IIx movie decoder.

PLⅡxMusic

To play back Dolby Digital or DTS signals in 6.1/7.1 channels using the Pro Logic IIx music decoder.

EX/ES

To play back Dolby Digital signals in 6.1/7.1 channels using the Dolby Digital EX decoder. DTS signals are played back in 6.1/7.1 channels using the DTS-ES decoder.

EΧ

To play back Dolby Digital or DTS signals in 6.1/7.1 channels using the Dolby Digital EX decoder.

OFF

To play back Dolby Digital or DTS signals in 5.1 channels.

`\o'\c

When SB L/R SP is set to LRGx1 or SMLx1 (see page 79), the surround back channel will output from the left SURROUND BACK speaker terminals.

#### Notes

- Some 6.1-channel compatible discs do not have a signal flag which cannot be automatically detected. When you play these kinds of discs in 6.1-channel, select decoders (PLIIxMovie, PLIIxMusic, EX/ES or EX) manually.
- 6.1/7.1-channel playback is not possible even if EXTD SUR. is pressed in the following cases:
- When SUR. L/R SP or SB L/R SP is set to NONE (see page 79).
- When the source connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks are being played.
- When the source being played does not contain surround L/R channel signals.
- When a Dolby Digital KARAOKE source is being played.
- When 2ch Stereo, 7ch Stereo or PURE DIRECT is selected.
- When the power of this unit is turned off, the input mode will be reset to AUTO.
- The Pro Logic IIx decoder is not available when SB L/R SP is set to NONE (see page 79).
- PLIIxMovie cannot be selected when SB L/R SP is set to LRGx1 or SMLx1 (see page 79).

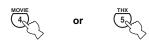
### ■ Enjoying 2-channel software in surround

Signals input from 2-channel sources can also be played back in multiple channels.

 Set AMP/SOURCE/TV to AMP and then press STANDARD on the remote control to switch between the Surround and Enhanced programs.



You can also press MOVIE or THX on the remote control to select the MOVIE THEATER or THX programs.



# 2 Press SELECT on the remote control to select a decoder.



You can select a decoder from the following list depending on the type of software you are playing and your personal preference.

### Decoder types for the Surround program

<PRO LOGIC>

Dolby Pro Logic processing for any sources.

<PL∏x Movie>

Dolby Pro Logic IIx processing for movie software.

<PL∏x Music>

Dolby Pro Logic IIx processing for music software.

<PLIx Game>

Dolby Pro Logic IIx processing for game software.

(Neo:6 Cinema)

DTS processing for movie software.

<Neo:6 Music>

DTS processing for music software.

# Decoder types for the Enhanced, MOVIE THEATER or THX program

<PRO LOGIC>

Dolby Pro Logic processing for any sources.

<PLIx Movie>

Dolby Pro Logic IIx processing for movie software.

<Neo:6 Cinema>

DTS processing for movie software.

### `\o':

- You can also select a decoder by using DECODER MODE in INPUT MENU (see page 84).
- You can also select a decoder by pressing 
   / > on the remote control when the decoder type is displayed in the short message display.

### Note

The Pro Logic IIx decoder automatically changes to the Pro Logic II decoder when SB L/R SP is set to NONE (see page 79).

### ■ Using PURE DIRECT

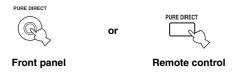
PURE DIRECT bypasses the decoders and DSP processors of this unit as well as shuts down the video circuitry, allowing you to enjoy the highest possible sound fidelity from analog and PCM sources.

### Notes

- To avoid unexpected noise, do not play DTS-encoded CDs in the PURE DIRECT mode.
- When a multi-channel signal (Dolby Digital or DTS) is input, this unit automatically switches to the corresponding analog input. When DTS is selected as an input mode, no sound will be heard.
- No sound will be output from the subwoofer.
- TONE CONTROL on the front panel and the OSD menu settings are ineffective in the PURE DIRECT mode.
- The following operations are not possible in the PURE DIRECT mode:
  - switching the sound field program
- displaying the short message
- adjusting OSD menu parameters
- all video functions including video conversions
- HDMI digital video up-conversion of analog video signals
- HDMI features including digital input and output
- PURE DIRECT is automatically canceled whenever this unit is set to the standby mode.

# 1 Press PURE DIRECT on the front panel or on the remote control to activate pure direct.

The indicator around the button on the front panel lights up and the front panel display automatically goes out.



### Note

The front panel display switches on momentarily when an operation is performed.

### 2 Press PURE DIRECT on the front panel or on the remote control again to deactivate pure direct.

The indicator around the button on the front panel goes out and the previous settings are restored.



### ■ Using the night listening modes

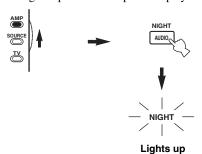
The night listening modes are designed to improve listenability at lower volume levels or at night. Choose either NIGHT:CINEMA or NIGHT:MUSIC depending on the type of source you are playing.

#### Notes

- You cannot use the night listening modes if PURE DIRECT or MULTI CH INPUT are being used or if headphones are connected even though the NIGHT indicator lights up when PURE DIRECT is selected.
- The night listening modes may vary in effectiveness depending on the input source and the surround sound settings being used.

### 1 Set AMP/SOURCE/TV to AMP and then press NIGHT on the remote control repeatedly to select NIGHT:CINEMA or NIGHT:MUSIC.

When a night listening mode is selected, the NIGHT indicator lights up in the front panel display.



- Select NIGHT:CINEMA when watching films to reduce the dynamic range of film soundtracks and make dialog easier to hear at lower volume levels.
- Select NIGHT:MUSIC when listening to music sources to preserve ease-of-listening for all sounds.
- Select NIGHT:OFF if you do not want to use this function.

# 2 Press < 1/ > to adjust the effect level of compression while NIGHT:CINEMA or NIGHT:MUSIC is displayed.

Choices: MIN, MID, MAX



Remote control

Effect.Lvl:MID

- Select MIN for minimum compression.
- · Select MID for standard compression.
- Select MAX for maximum compression.

`\o'`

NIGHT:CINEMA and NIGHT:MUSIC settings are stored independently.

### Using the sleep timer

Use this feature to automatically set this unit in the standby mode after a certain amount of time. The sleep timer is useful when you are going to sleep while this unit is playing or recording a source. The sleep timer also automatically turns off any external components connected to the AC OUTLETS.

- 1 Select an input source and start playback on the source component.
- 2 Press SLEEP on the remote control repeatedly to set the amount of time.



Each time you press SLEEP, the front panel display changes as shown below.

The SLEEP indicator flashes while switching the amount of time for the sleep timer.



The SLEEP indicator lights up in the front panel display, and the display returns to the selected sound field program.



3 Press SLEEP repeatedly so that SLEEP OFF appears in the front panel display.



After a few seconds, SLEEP OFF disappears, and the SLEEP indicator turns off.

`\\\

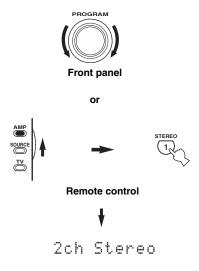
The sleep timer setting can also be canceled by pressing STANDBY on the remote control (or MAIN ZONE ON/OFF on the front panel) to set this unit, Zone 2 and Zone 3 to the standby mode.

### ■ Downmixing to 2 channels

You can enjoy 2-channel stereo playback from multichannel sources.

Rotate the PROGRAM selector (or set AMP/SOURCE/TV to AMP and then press STEREO on the remote control) to select 2ch Stereo.

2ch Stereo appears in the front panel display.



Note

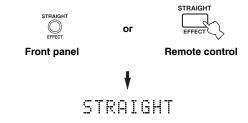
You can use a subwoofer with this program when SWFR or BOTH is selected in LFE/BASS OUT (see page 78).

### Listening to unprocessed input signals

When the unit is in the STRAIGHT mode, 2-channel stereo sources are output only from the front L/R speakers. Multi-channel sources are decoded straightly into the appropriate channels without any additional effect processing.

1 Press STRAIGHT (EFFECT) on the front panel or on the remote control to select STRAIGHT.

STRAIGHT appears in the front panel display.



### 2 Press STRAIGHT (EFFECT) on the front panel or on the remote control again to turn the sound effect back on.

STRAIGHT disappears from the front panel display.



### **■ Virtual CINEMA DSP**

Virtual CINEMA DSP allows you to enjoy the CINEMA DSP programs without surround speakers. It creates virtual speakers to reproduce a natural sound field. If you set SUR. L/R SP to NONE (see page 78), Virtual CINEMA DSP activates automatically whenever you select a CINEMA DSP sound field program.

### Note

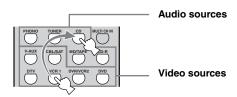
Virtual CINEMA DSP is ineffective even if SUR. L/R SP is set to NONE (see page 78) in the following cases:

- If MULTI CH INPUT is selected as the input source.
- If headphones are connected to the PHONES jack.

### Playing video sources in the background

You can combine images from a video source with sound from an audio source. For example, you can listen to classical music while enjoying beautiful scenery from the video source on the video monitor.

Press one of the input selector buttons on the remote control to select a video source and then select an audio source.



### Note

If you want to enjoy an audio source connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks together with a video source, first select the video source and then press MULTI CH INPUT on the front panel or on the remote control.

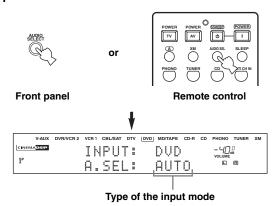
### ■ Selecting audio input modes

This unit comes with a variety of input jacks. You can select the type of input signal you want to use.

### Note

This feature is not available if no digital input jacks (OPTICAL, COAXIAL and HDMI) are assigned. In addition, HDMI is not available as an input mode if HDMI IN 1 and HDMI IN 2 jacks are not assigned. Use I/O ASSIGNMENT in INPUT MENU to reassign the respective input jacks (see page 83).

Press AUDIO SELECT on the front panel or AUDIO SEL on the remote control to select an input mode.



### **AUTO**

Automatically selects input signals in the following order:

- 1) HDMI
- 2) Digital signals\*
- 3) Analog signals

### **HDMI**

Selects only HDMI signals. If no HDMI signals are input, no sound is output.

### COAX/OPT

Selects digital signals input at the OPTICAL or COAXIAL jacks. Use if HDMI signals are also being input.

#### **ANALOG**

Selects only analog signals. If no analog signals are input, no sound is output.

#### PLAYBACK

`\o':

- We recommend using AUTO in most cases.
- You can designate the default input mode to be selected when the power of this unit is turned on (see page 86).

### Notes

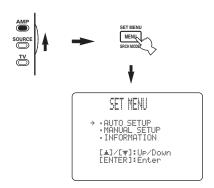
- If the digital output data of the player has been processed in any way, you may not be able to perform DTS decoding even if you make a digital connection between this unit and the player.
- If this unit detects a Dolby Digital or DTS signal, the decoder automatically switches to the appropriate sound field program.
- The input jacks not assigned are not available as input modes.

# Displaying information about the input source

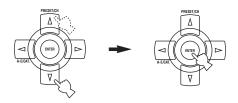
You can display the type, format and sampling frequency of the current input signal.

### 1 Set AMP/SOURCE/TV to AMP and then press SET MENU on the remote control.

The top SET MENU screen appears in the OSD.



# 2 Press ∇ repeatedly to select INFORMATION and then press ENTER.



The following information appears in the OSD.

### Note

Press  $\triangleleft$  /  $\triangleright$  to toggle between the audio and video information displays.

#### **Audio information**

### **FORMAT**

Signal format display. When the unit cannot detect a digital signal, it automatically switches to analog input.

#### **SAMPLING**

Sampling frequency. When the unit is unable to detect the sampling frequency "?" appears.

#### CHANNEL

Number of source channels in the input signal. For example, a multi-channel soundtrack with 3 front channels, 2 surround channels and LFE, is displayed as "3/2/0.1".

#### **BITRATE**

Bit rate. When the unit is unable to detect the bit rate "--" appears.

#### **DIALOGUE**

Dialogue normalization information for Dolby Digital and DTS signals.

#### **FLAG**

Flag data encoded in Dolby Digital, DTS and PCM signals that cue this unit to automatically switch decoders.

### Video information

### **HDMI Signal Type**

Type of the HDMI signals input or output at the HDMI IN/OUT jacks of this unit.

### **HDMI Resolution**

Resolution of the HDMI signals input or output at the HDMI IN/OUT jacks of this unit.

### **Analog Resolution**

Resolution of the analog signals input or output at the video component jacks of this unit.

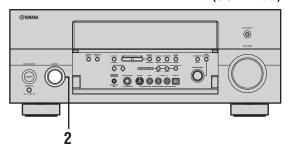
## 3 Press SET MENU on the remote control again to exit.



### RECORDING

Recording adjustments and other operations are performed from the recording components. Refer to the operation instructions for those components.

(U.S.A. model)



1 Turn on the power of this unit and all connected components.

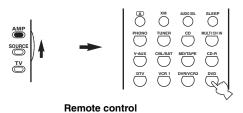
See page 30 for details.

2 Rotate the INPUT selector on the front panel (or set AMP/SOURCE/TV to SOURCE and then press one of the input selector buttons) to select the input source you want to record from.



Front panel

or



- 3 Start playback (or select a broadcast station) on the source component.
- 4 Start recording on the recording component.

`@´:

Do a test recording before you start an actual recording.

### Notes

- The source you record and the source sent to Zone 2 can be selected separately.
- When this unit is in the standby mode, you cannot record from other components connected to this unit.
- The settings for TONE CONTROL (see page 38), VOLUME, SP LEVEL (see page 80) and programs do not affect recorded material.
- A source connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks of this unit cannot be recorded.
- S-video and composite video signals pass independently
  through the video circuits of this unit. Therefore, when
  recording or dubbing video signals, if your video source
  component is connected to provide only an S-video or only a
  composite video signal, you can record only an S-video or only
  a composite video signal to your VCR.
- Digital signals input at the DIGITAL INPUT jacks are not output at the analog AUDIO OUT L/R jacks for recording. Likewise, analog signals input at the AUDIO IN L/R jacks are not output at the DIGITAL OUTPUT jack. Therefore, if your source component is connected to provide only digital or analog signals, you can only record digital or analog signals.
- A given input source is not output on the same OUT (REC) channel. For example, the signal input at VCR 1 IN is not output at VCR 1 OUT.
- Check the copyright laws in your country to record from records, CDs, radio, etc. Recording of copyrighted material may infringe copyright laws.
- Some HDMI audio signals input at the HDMI IN 1 or HDMI IN 2 jack of this unit may not be output at the DIGITAL AUDIO (OPTICAL) jacks depending on the type of those HDMI audio signals.

If you play back a video source that uses scrambled or encoded signals to prevent it from being dubbed, the picture itself may be disturbed due to those signals.

### ■ Notes on the DTS software

The DTS signal is a digital bitstream. Attempting to digitally record the DTS bitstream will result in noise being recorded. Therefore, if you want to use this unit to record sources that have DTS signals recorded on them, the following considerations and adjustments need to be made.

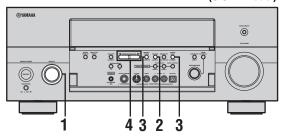
For DVDs and CDs encoded in DTS, when your player is compatible with the DTS format, follow its operation instructions to make a setting so that the analog signal will be output from the player.

## FM/AM TUNING

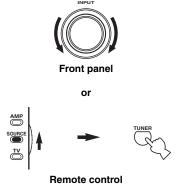
### **Automatic tuning**

Automatic tuning is effective when station signals are strong and there is no interference.

(U.S.A. model)

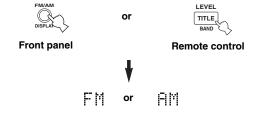


1 Rotate the INPUT selector on the front panel (or set AMP/SOURCE/TV to SOURCE and then press TUNER on the remote control) to select TUNER as the input source.



2 Press FM/AM on the front panel (or BAND on the remote control) to select the reception band.

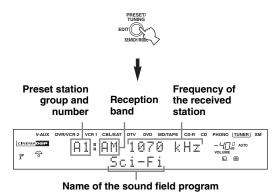
FM or AM appears in the front panel display.



3 Press TUNING MODE (AUTO/MAN'L) repeatedly so that the AUTO indicator lights up in the front panel display.



If a colon (:) appears in the front panel display, this unit is in PRESET mode and tuning is not possible. Press PRESET/TUNING (EDIT) to turn it off.



4 Press PRESET/TUNING/CH <1/

begin automatic tuning.

Press 

to tune into a higher frequency.

Press 

to tune into a lower frequency.



When the unit is tuned into a station, the TUNED indicator lights up and the frequency of the received station is shown in the front panel display.

### Manual tuning

Manual tuning is effective when stations signals are weak. Manually tuning into an FM station will automatically change the reception mode to monaural reception to increase the signal quality.

- 1 Repeat steps 1 and 2 in "Automatic tuning" to select TUNER and the reception band.
- 2 Press TUNING MODE (AUTO/MAN'L) repeatedly so that the AUTO indicator disappears from the front panel display.



If a colon (:) appears in the front panel display, this unit is in the PRESET mode and tuning is not possible. Press PRESET/TUNING (EDIT) to turn it off.



Press 

to tune into a higher frequency.

Press 

to tune into a lower frequency.



`\\.

Press and hold the button to continue searching.

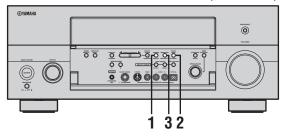
### Automatic preset tuning

You can use the automatic preset tuning feature to store FM stations. This function enables this unit to automatically tune into FM stations with strong signals and store up to 40 (8 stations in each of the 5 groups, A1 to E8) of those stations in order. You can then recall any preset station easily by selecting the preset station number.

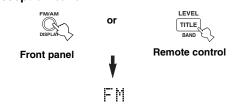
### Note

You must first set AMP/SOURCE/TV to SOURCE and then press TUNER on the remote control to select TUNER as the input source.

(U.S.A. model)



1 Press FM/AM on the front panel (or BAND on the remote control) to select FM as the reception band.



Press TUNING MODE (AUTO/MAN'L) so that the AUTO indicator lights up in the front panel display.



# 3 Press and hold MEMORY (MAN'L/AUTO FM) on the front panel for more than 3 seconds.

The preset group and number as well as the MEMORY and AUTO indicators flash. After approximately 5 seconds, automatic presetting starts from the currently selected frequency and proceeds toward the higher frequencies.



When automatic preset tuning is completed, the front panel display shows the frequency of the last preset station.

### Notes

- Any station data stored under a preset station number is cleared when you store a new station under the same preset station number
- If the preset number of the received stations does not reach 40 (E8), automatic preset tuning automatically stops after programming all available stations.
- Only FM stations with sufficient signal strength are stored automatically by automatic preset tuning. If the station you want to store is weak in signal strength, tune into it manually and store it by following the procedure in "Manual preset tuning".

### ■ Customized automatic preset tuning

You can specify a preset station group and a preset station number from which this unit stores the FM stations received by automatic preset tuning.

- 1 Repeat steps 1 and 2 in "Automatic tuning".
- 2 Press A/B/C/D/E and then PRESET/TUNING/ CH <1/p>
  On the front panel to select the preset station group and the preset station number where the first received station will be stored.

For example, if you select C5, the first received station is automatically programmed to C5 and the next received stations are sequentially programmed to C6, C7, etc.



### Note

Automatic preset tuning stops when the received stations have all been stored up to E8.

### Memory back-up

The memory back-up circuit prevents the stored data from being lost. However, the stored data will be lost in case the power cord is disconnected from the AC wall outlet for more than one week.

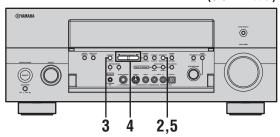
### Manual preset tuning

You can also store up to 40 FM or AM stations (8 stations in each of the 5 groups, A1 to E8) manually.

### Note

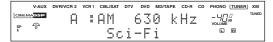
You must first set AMP/SOURCE/TV to SOURCE and then press TUNER on the remote control to select TUNER as the input source.

(U.S.A. model)



1 Repeat steps in "Automatic tuning" or "Manual tuning" to tune into a station automatically or manually.

See page 46 for tuning instructions.



When this unit is tuned into a station, the front panel display shows the frequency of the received station.

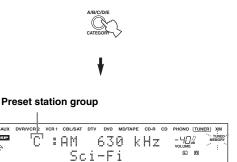
2 Press MEMORY (MAN'L/AUTO FM) on the front panel.

The MEMORY indicator flashes for about 5 seconds.



3 Press A/B/C/D/E on the front panel repeatedly to select a preset station group (A to E) while the MEMORY indicator is flashing.

The group letter appears. Check that the colon (:) appears in the front panel display.

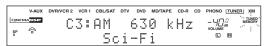


Press PRESET/TUNING/CH ▷ on the front panel to select a higher preset station number.

Press PRESET/TUNING/CH 

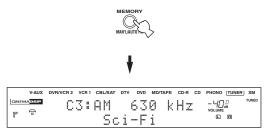
✓ on the front panel to select a lower preset station number.





### 5 Press MEMORY (MAN'L/AUTO FM) on the front panel while the MEMORY indicator is flashing.

The station band and frequency appear in the front panel display with the preset group and number you have selected.



### 6 Repeat steps 1 to 5 to store other stations.

### Notes

- Any stored station data existing under a preset number is cleared when you store a new station under that preset number.
- The reception mode (stereo or monaural) is stored along with the station frequency.

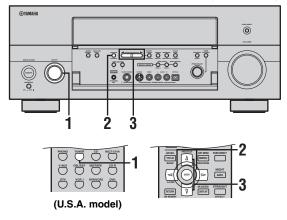
### Selecting preset stations

You can tune into any desired station simply by selecting the preset station number under which it was stored.

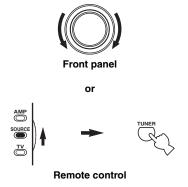
### Note

Prior to selecting a preset station, you should preset stations first. For details, see "Automatic preset tuning" on page 47 or "Manual preset tuning" on page 49.

(U.S.A. model)

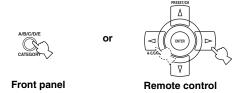


1 Rotate the INPUT selector on the front panel (or set AMP/SOURCE/TV to SOURCE and then press TUNER on the remote control) to select TUNER as the input source.



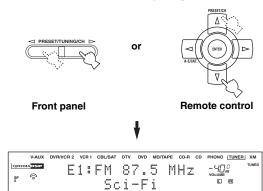
# Press A/B/C/D/E (or 7 > on the remote control) to select the preset station group.

The preset group letter appears in the front panel display and changes each time you press the button.



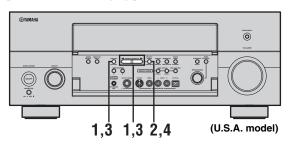
# 3 Press PRESET/TUNING/CH / □ (or PRESET / □ on the remote control) to select a preset station number (1 through 8).

The preset group and number appear in the front panel display along with the station band, frequency and the TUNED indicator lights up.



### **Exchanging preset stations**

You can exchange the assignment of two preset stations with each other. The example below describes the procedure for exchanging preset station E1 with A5.



1 Select preset station E1 by using A/B/C/D/E and PRESET/TUNING/CH <1 / ▷.

See "Selecting preset stations".



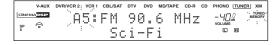
2 Press and hold PRESET/TUNING (EDIT) for more than 3 seconds.

E1 and the MEMORY indicator flash in the front panel display.



3 Select preset station A5 by using A/B/C/D/E and PRESET/TUNING/CH <1/>
✓.

A5 and the MEMORY indicator flash in the front panel display.



4 Press PRESET/TUNING (EDIT) again.

The stations stored at the two preset assignments are exchanged.



### XM® SATELLITE RADIO TUNING

### What is XM Satellite Radio?

XM Satellite Radio is the satellite radio service with millions of listeners across the United States broadcasting live daily. The XM Satellite Radio channel lineup includes more than 150 digital channels of choice from coast to coast: 67 commercial-free music channels, featuring hip hop to opera, classical to country, bluegrass to blues; 33 channels of premier sports, talk, comedy, children's and entertainment programming; and more than 20 channels of the traffic and weather information for major metropolitan areas nationwide.

Because XM Satellite Radio is a subscription service, you will need to set up an account and activate service with XM using your XM Satellite Radio ID number. To check your ID number, follow "Activating XM Satellite Radio" on page 54. For further information on XM Satellite Radio services, visit the XM Satellite Radio website at "http://www.xmradio.com".

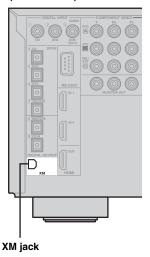
### Information from XM Satellite Radio Inc.

Hardware and required basic monthly subscription sold separately. Premium Channel available at additional monthly cost. Installation costs and other fees and taxes, including a one-time activation fee may apply. Subscription fee is consumer only. All fees and programming subject to change. Channels with frequent explicit language are indicated with an XL. Channel blocking is available for XM radio receivers by calling 1-800-XMRADIO. Subscriptions subject to Customer Agreement available at xmradio.com. Only available in the 48 continuous United States. © 2005 XM Satellite Radio Inc. All rights reserved. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

### XM Satellite Radio connections

Connect the XM Connect-and-Play digital antenna accessory (sold separately) to the XM jack on the rear of this unit. (For details, refer to the operating instructions provided with the XM Connect-and-Play digital antenna accessory).

(U.S.A. model)



### Notes

- For information on obtaining the XM Connect-and-Play digital antenna accessory, visit the XM Satellite Radio website at "http://www.xmradio.com" or consult your local retailer that sells XM Ready products.
- To ensure the optimal reception of the XM Satellite Radio signals, the XM Connect-and-Play digital antenna accessory must be placed at or near a southerly facing window with no obstacles in the path to the sky. You can mount it indoors or outdoors.

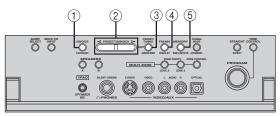
### XM Satellite Radio controls and functions

This section describes the functions of each control used for XM Satellite Radio tuning.

### Note

The following controls are only available when XM is selected as the input source. Rotate the INPUT selector on the front panel (or set AMP/SOURCE/TV to SOURCE and then press XM on the remote control) to select XM as the input source.

### ■ Front panel functions



(U.S.A. model)

### 1 CATEGORY

### (All Channel Search mode)

Changes the channel category to next one (while staying in the All Channel Search mode).

### (Category Search mode)

Changes the channel category to next one.

### (Preset Search mode)

Switches between five preset groups (A to E).

### ② PRESET/TUNING/CH <1/>

### (All Channel Search mode)

Searches a radio channel within all channels. Press and hold for quick search.

### (Category Search mode)

Searches a radio channel within the selected category. Press and hold for quick search.

### (Preset Search mode)

Changes the preset channel number (1 to 8).

### **3 SEARCH MODE**

Switches between the All Channel Search, Category Search, and Preset Search modes (see page 56).

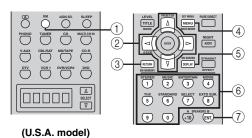
### (4) DISPLAY

Switches XM information such as channel number/name, category or artist name/song title displayed in the front panel display (see page 60).

### **⑤ MEMORY**

Switches the unit to the preset memory mode.

### Remote control functions



### (1) **XM**

Selects XM as the input source.

### ② Cursor buttons ∆ / ♥ / ⋖ / ⊳

### (All Channel Search mode)

Press A-E/CAT.  $\triangleleft$  /  $\triangleright$  to change the channel category. Press PRESET/CH  $\triangle$  /  $\overline{\lor}$  to search a radio channel within all channels. Press and hold for quick search.

### (Category Search mode)

Press A-E/CAT.  $\triangleleft$  /  $\triangleright$  to change the channel category. Press PRESET/CH  $\triangle$  /  $\nabla$  to search a radio channel within the selected category. Press and hold for quick search.

### (Preset Search mode)

Press A-E/CAT.  $\triangleleft$  /  $\triangleright$  to change the preset group (A to E).

Press PRESET/CH  $\triangle$  /  $\nabla$  to change the preset number (1 to 8).

### **3 XM MEMORY**

Switches the unit to the preset memory mode.

### (4) SRCH MODE

Switches between the All Channel Search, Category Search, and Preset Search modes (see page 56.).

### (5) DISPLAY

Switches XM information such as channel number/name, category or artist name/song title displayed in the front panel display (see page 60).

### 6 Numeric buttons

### (All Channel Search or Category Search mode)

Use 1 to 9 and 0 to enter a channel number directly.

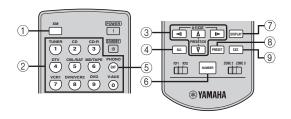
### (Preset Search mode)

Use 1 to 8 to enter a preset channel number directly.

### (7) **ENT.**

Confirms an entered channel number during the Direct Number Access mode (see page 58).

### ■ Zone 2/Zone 3 remote control functions



#### XM

Selects XM as the input source.

### 2 Input selector/numeric buttons

### (All Channel Search or Category Search mode)

Use 1 to 9 and 0 to enter a channel number directly. (Preset Search mode)

Use 1 to 8 to enter a preset channel number directly.

### Note

To enter numbers, you must press and hold SHIFT before you press any of these buttons.

### ③ Cursor buttons ∆ / ∇ / ⊲ / ⊳

### (All Channel Search mode)

Press  $\triangleleft/\triangleright$  to change the channel category.

Press  $\Delta / \nabla$  to search a radio channel within all channels. Press and hold for quick search.

### (Category Search mode)

Press  $\triangleleft$  /  $\triangleright$  to change the channel category.

Press  $\Delta / \nabla$  to search a radio channel within the selected category. Press and hold for quick search.

### (Preset Search mode)

Press  $\triangleleft / \triangleright$  to change the preset group (A to E). Press  $\wedge / \nabla$  to change the preset number (1 to 8).

### (4) ALL

Selects the All Channel Search mode (see page 56).

#### ⑤ ENT

Confirms an entered channel number during the Direct Number Access mode (see page 58).

### **6 NUMBER**

Press and hold before you press the input selector/numeric buttons to switch the function to entering numbers.

### 7 DISPLAY

Switches XM information such as channel number/name, category or artist name/song title displayed in the front panel display (see page 60).

#### ® PRESET

Selects the Preset Search mode (see page 57).

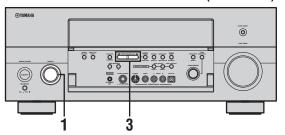
### (9) CAT.

Selects the Category Search mode (see page 57)

### Activating XM Satellite Radio

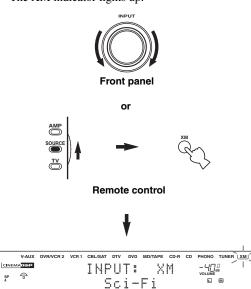
To sign up for an account with the XM Satellite Radio service, an XM Satellite Radio ID number is required. Follow the procedure below to check your ID number, and then access the website at "http://activate.xmradio.com/" or call "1-800-XM-RADIO (1-800-967-2346)" with a major credit card for signing up.

(U.S.A. model)



1 Rotate the INPUT selector (or set AMP/ SOURCE/TV to SOURCE and then press XM on the remote control) to select XM as the input source.

The XM indicator lights up.



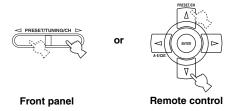
### 2 Check the XM Satellite Radio reception level and adjust the orientation of the XM Satellite Radio antenna for a better percentage of the reception level.

`\o':

You can display the XM Satellite Radio reception level by using the ANTENNA parameter in XM RADIO SET (see page 88).

### Notes

- If CHECK ANTENNA appears in the front panel display, the XM Connect-and-Play digital antenna accessory may not be connected to the XM jack on the rear of this unit properly. See "XM Satellite Radio connections" on page 52 and check the connection.
- The ANTENNA parameter cannot be adjusted by using the remote control.
- **3** Press PRESET/TUNING/CH  $\lhd$  /  $\triangleright$  (or PRESET/CH  $\triangle$  /  $\nabla$  on the remote control) to select channel 0.



### Note

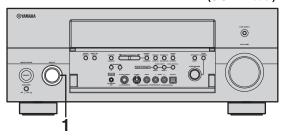
You cannot select channel 0 if the All Channel Search mode (see page 56) is not selected.

4 Check the XM Satellite Radio ID number displayed in the front panel display and write it down.

ID:\_\_\_\_\_

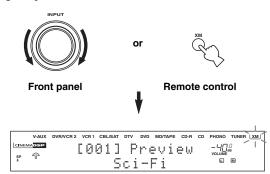
# Selecting the XM Satellite Radio mode

(U.S.A. model)



# Rotate the INPUT selector (or press XM on the remote control) to select XM as the input source.

Information (such as channel number/name, category, or artist name/song title) for the channel currently selected appears in the front panel display and the XM indicator lights up.



``⊚′≤

- Selecting the XM band automatically recalls the channel previously selected.
- You can change the kind of channel information by pressing DISPLAY repeatedly (see page 60).

### Note

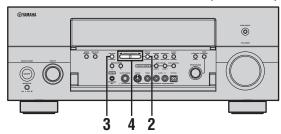
The XM Satellite Radio signals cannot be output at the AUDIO OUT (REC) jacks.

# Using XM Satellite Radio search modes

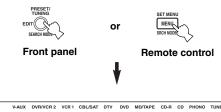
You can search for the channel you want to listen to using one of three search modes. You can also enter the number directly to select the desired channel. For details, see "Direct Number Access mode" on page 58.

### ■ All Channel Search mode

(U.S.A. model)

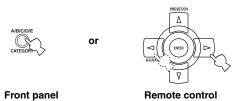


- 1 Carry out "Selecting the XM Satellite Radio mode" on page 55.
- Press SEARCH MODE (or SRCH MODE on the remote control) repeatedly to select ALL CH SEARCH.

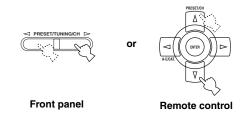




3 To change the channel category, press CATEGORY (or A-E/CAT. <1/>
✓/ >> on the remote control) repeatedly.



To search a channel within all channels, press PRESET/TUNING/CH 
/ ▷ (or PRESET/CH △ / ▽ on the remote control) repeatedly.

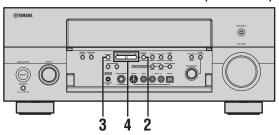


`\o'\^

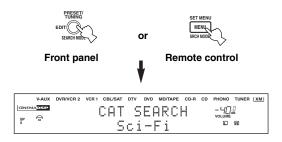
You can search a channel with the quick search by pressing and holding PRESET/TUNING/CH  $\lhd$  /  $\triangleright$  (or PRESET/CH  $\triangle$  /  $\nabla$  on the remote control).

### Category Search mode

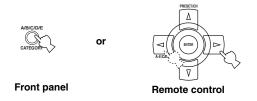
(U.S.A. model)



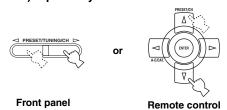
- 1 Carry out "Selecting the XM Satellite Radio mode" on page 55.
- 2 Press SEARCH MODE (or SRCH MODE on the remote control) repeatedly to select CAT SEARCH.



3 To change the channel category, press CATEGORY (or A-E/CAT. <1/>
✓/ >> on the remote control) repeatedly.



To search a channel within the selected channel category, press PRESET/TUNING/CH 
✓ / > (or PRESET/CH △ / ♥ on the remote control) repeatedly.

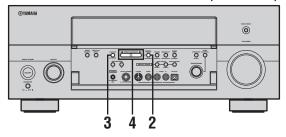


You can search a channel with the quick search by pressing and holding PRESET/TUNING/CH  $\triangleleft$  /  $\triangleright$  (or PRESET/ CH  $\triangle$  /  $\nabla$  on the remote control).

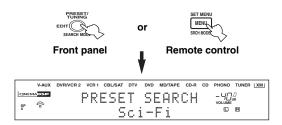
### ■ Preset Search mode

Prior to selecting a preset channel in the Preset Search mode, you should preset XM Satellite Radio channels. For details, see "Setting XM Satellite Radio preset channels" on page 59. All preset channels (A1 to E8) recalls 001 Preview by the factory setting.

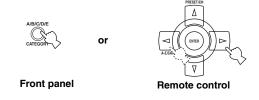
(U.S.A. model)



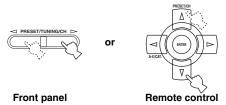
- 1 Carry out "Selecting the XM Satellite Radio mode" on page 55.
- Press SEARCH MODE (or SRCH MODE on the remote control) repeatedly to select PRESET SEARCH.



3 To change the preset group (A to E), press CATEGORY (or A-E/CAT. <1/>
✓ / >> on the remote control) repeatedly.



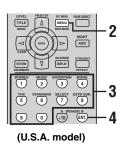
4 To change the preset number (1 to 8), press PRESET/TUNING/CH <1/▷ (or PRESET/CH △ / ▽ on the remote control) repeatedly.



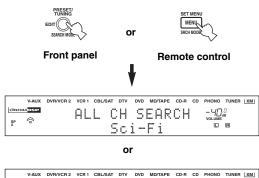
`\b':

You can also select the preset number directly by pressing the numeric buttons (1 to 8) on the remote control.

### ■ Direct Number Access mode



- 1 Carry out "Selecting the XM Satellite Radio mode" on page 55.
- 2 Press SEARCH MODE (or SRCH MODE on the remote control) repeatedly to select ALL CH SEARCH or CAT SEARCH.

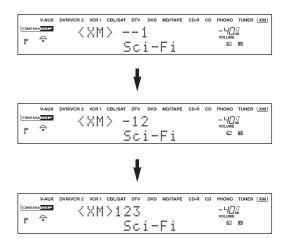


3 Press the numeric buttons to enter the desired channel number.

For example, to enter the number 123, press the numeric buttons as shown below.



The display changes as follows.



4 If you enter fewer than three numbers, you may press ENT. to tune to the channel immediately or wait a few seconds to confirm the entered channel number.



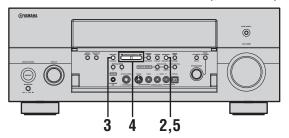


- If no button is pressed within a few seconds after entering one-digit or two-digit number, the unit automatically confirms the entered channel number.
- Pressing a button other than numeric buttons or ENT. cancels the direct number access procedure.

# Setting XM Satellite Radio preset channels

You can use this feature to store up to 40 XM Satellite Radio channels (eight preset numbers in five preset groups, A1 to E8). You can then recall any preset channel easily by selecting the preset group and number as described in "Preset Search mode" on page 57.

(U.S.A. model)



1 Search the XM Satellite Radio channel you want to set as a preset channel.

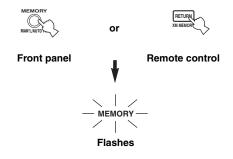
To search the desired channel, carry out "All Channel Search mode" on page 56, "Category Search mode" on page 57, or "Direct Number Access mode" on page 58.



When the channel number 040 is selected

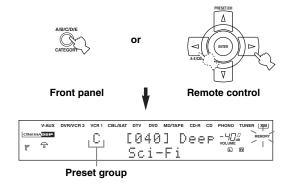
2 Press MEMORY on the front panel (or XM MEMORY on the remote control) when XM is selected as the input source.

The MEMORY indicator flashes in the front panel display for about five seconds.

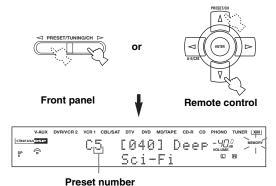


While the MEMORY indicator is flashing, press CATEGORY (or A-E/CAT. 
/ ▷ on the remote control) to select a preset group (A to E).

The group letter appears.

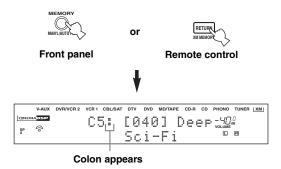


4 While the MEMORY indicator is flashing, press PRESET/TUNING/CH 
/ ▷ (or PRESET/CH △ / ▽ on the remote control) to select a preset number (1 to 8).



### While the MEMORY indicator is flashing, press MEMORY on the front panel (or XM MEMORY on the remote control) to preset the selected XM Satellite Radio channel.

A colon appears next to the preset number for confirmation, and the MEMORY indicator turns off.



### Note

Presetting a new channel clears the former preset channel stored in the same preset group and number.

# Displaying the XM Satellite Radio information

You can display XM information (such as channel number/name, category, or artist name/song title) for the channel currently selected in the OSD and in the front panel display.

#### `\\\\

You can select the amount of time while the XM Satellite Radio information is displayed in the OSD (see page 88).

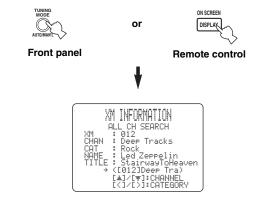
### Note

If a status message or an error message appears in the front panel display, see TROUBLESHOOTING on page 113.

## Displaying the XM Satellite Radio information in the OSD

## Press DISPLAY on the front panel or on the remote control.

The following screen is displayed in the OSD.

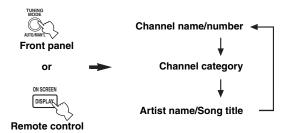


### Notes

- To hold the XM Satellite Radio information screen, press ENTER on the remote control while it is being displayed in the OSD
- The XM Satellite Radio information screen on hold is released if you press ENTER on the remote control again or if you change the XM Satellite Radio channel.
- This unit can save up to two XM Satellite Radio information screens for future reference. To view the previous two XM Satellite Radio information screens, press TITLE on the remote control repeatedly while the current XM Satellite Radio information screen is being on hold.

### Displaying the XM Satellite Radio information in the front panel display

Press DISPLAY on the front panel or on the remote control repeatedly to toggle between the following XM information display modes.



### When the channel number/name is displayed:



### When the channel category is displayed:

### When the artist name/song title is displayed:



### `\\\

- The front panel display can indicate up to 14 alphanumeric characters at once. If the information contains more than 14 characters, the information scrolls from right to left.
- If the information contains a character that cannot be recognized by the unit, the character will be displayed with an underbar "\_\_".

## **EDITING SOUND FIELD PARAMETERS**

### What is a sound field?

A significant factor that creates the rich, full tones of a live instrument are the multiple reflections from the walls of the room. In addition to making the sound live, these reflections enable us to tell where the player is situated, and the size and shape of the room in which we are sitting.

### Elements of a sound field

In any environment, in addition to the direct sound coming straight to our ears from the player's instrument, there are two distinct types of sound reflections that combine to make up the sound field:

### **Early reflections**

Reflected sounds reach our ears extremely rapidly (50 ms – 100 ms after the direct sound), after reflecting from one surface only — for example, from the ceiling or a wall. Early reflections help add clarity to the direct sound.

#### Reverberations

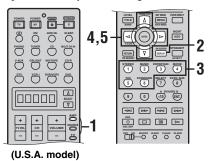
These are caused by reflections from more than one surface — walls, ceiling, the back of the room — so numerous that they merge together to form a continuous sonic afterglow. They are non-directional, and lessen the clarity of the direct sound.

Direct sound, early reflections and subsequent reverberation taken together help us to determine the subjective size and shape of the room, and it is this information that the digital sound field processor reproduces in order to create sound fields.

If you could create the appropriate early reflections and subsequent reverberations in your listening room, you would be able to create your own listening environment. The acoustics in your room could be changed to those of a concert hall, a dance floor, or virtually any size room at all. This ability to create sound fields at will is exactly what YAMAHA has done with the digital sound field processor.

### Changing parameter settings

You can enjoy good quality sound with the factory preset parameters. Although you do not have to change the initial settings, you can change some of the parameters to better suit the input source or your listening room.



1 Set AMP/SOURCE/TV to AMP.



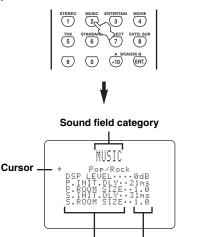
Turn on the video monitor and press ON SCREEN repeatedly to select the full display mode.



`\\\

For details on selecting the OSD mode, see page 89.

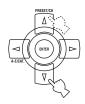
# 3 Select the sound field program you want to adjust.



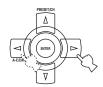
Parameter values

### 4 Press $\triangle$ / $\nabla$ to select the parameters.

**Parameters** 



### 5 Press <1/> Press <1/p> To change the parameter value.



When you set a parameter to a value other than the factory preset, an asterisk mark (\*) appears by the parameter name on the video monitor.

# 6 Repeat steps 3 through 5 as necessary to change other program parameters.

### Notes

- The available parameters may be displayed on more than one OSD page for some of the programs. To scroll through pages, press ∆ / √.
- You cannot change parameter values when MEMORY GUARD is set to ON. If you want to change the parameter values, set MEMORY GUARD to OFF (see page 86).

### Memory back-up

The memory back-up circuit prevents the stored data from being lost. However, the stored data will be lost in case the power cord is disconnected from the AC wall outlet for more than one week.

# Resetting parameters to the factory values

### To reset a certain parameter

Select the parameter you want to reset, then press 
√ > repeatedly until the asterisk mark (\*) next to the parameter name disappears from the video monitor.

### To reset all parameters

Use PARAM. INI (see page 87).

## **SOUND FIELD PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS**

This unit is equipped with a variety of precise digital decoders that allow you to enjoy multi-channel playback from almost any sound source (stereo or multi-channel). This unit is also equipped with a YAMAHA digital sound field processing (DSP) chip containing several sound field programs which you can use to enhance your playback experience. Most of these sound field programs are precise digital recreations of actual acoustic environments found in famous concert halls, music venues, and movie theaters.

`\o'`:

The YAMAHA CINEMA DSP modes are compatible with all Dolby Digital, DTS, and Dolby Surround sources. Set the input mode to AUTO (see page 43) to enable this unit to automatically switch to the appropriate digital decoder according to the input signal.

### Notes

- This unit's DSP sound field programs are recreations of real-world acoustic environments made from precise measurements taken in actual halls, etc. Thus you may notice variations in the strength of the reflections coming from the front, back, left and right.
- · Feel free to choose a sound field program based on your listening preference, and not purely on the name of the program itself.

### For movie/video sources

You can select from the following sound fields when playing movie or video sources. The sound fields marked MULTI can be used with multi-channel sources, like DVD, digital TV, etc. Those marked 2-CH can be used with 2-channel (stereo) sources like TV programs, video tapes, etc.

Program selection methods vary depending on sound field program types. For details on how to select sound field programs, see "Basic operations" on page 36.

Source	Remote control button	Category and Program	Features
MULTI 2-CH	1	STEREO 2ch Stereo	Downmixes multi-channel sources to 2 (left and right) channels or plays back 2-channel sources as is.
	3	ENTERTAINMENT TV Sports	CINEMA DSP processing. Though the presence sound field is relatively narrow, the surround sound field employs the sound environment of a large concert hall. This effect enhances the experience of watching various TV programs such as news, variety shows, music programs or sports programs.
		ENTERTAINMENT Mono Movie	CINEMA DSP processing. This program is provided for reproducing monaural video sources (such as old movies). The program produces the optimum reverberation to create sound depth using only the presence sound field.
		ENTERTAINMENT Game	CINEMA DSP processing. This program adds a deep and spatial feeling to video game sounds.
	4	MOVIE THEATER Spectacle	CINEMA DSP processing. This program creates the extremely wide sound field of a 70-mm movie theater. It precisely reproduces the source sound in detail, making both the video and the sound field incredibly real. This is ideal for any kind of video source encoded with Dolby Surround, Dolby Digital or DTS (especially large-scale movie productions).
		MOVIE THEATER Sci-Fi	CINEMA DSP processing. This program clearly reproduces dialog and sound effects in the latest sound form for science fiction films, thus creating a broad and expansive cinematic space amid silence. You can enjoy science fiction films in a virtual-space sound field that includes Dolby Surround, Dolby Digital and DTS-encoded software employing the most advanced techniques.
		MOVIE THEATER Adventure	CINEMA DSP processing. This program is ideal for precisely reproducing the sound design of the newest 70-mm and multichannel soundtrack films. The sound field is made to be similar to that of the newest movie theaters, so the reverberations of the sound field itself are restrained as much as possible.
		MOVIE THEATER General	CINEMA DSP processing. This program is for reproducing sounds from 70-mm and multichannel soundtrack films, and is characterized by soft and extensive sound field. The presence sound field is relatively narrow. It spatially spreads all around and toward the screen, restraining the echo effect of conversations without losing clarity.

Source	Remote control button	Category and Program	Features
MULTI 2-CH	5	THX THX Cinema	THX processing for movie software.
		THX THX Game	THX processing for game software.
		THX THX Select2 Cinema	THX Select2 processing for movie software.
MULTI	6	STANDARD DOLBY DIGITAL	Standard 5.1 channel processing for Dolby Digital sources.
		STANDARD DD D+PLIIx Movie	Standard 7.1 channel processing for Dolby Digital sources.
		STANDARD DOLBY D EX	Standard 6.1 channel processing for Dolby Digital sources.
		STANDARD DTS	Standard 5.1 channel processing for DTS sources.
		STANDARD DTS 96/24	Standard 5.1 channel processing for 96kHz/24-bit DTS sources.
		STANDARD DTS+PLIIx Movie	Standard 7.1 channel processing (Dolby Pro Logic IIx) for DTS sources.
		STANDARD DTS+DOLBY EX	Standard 6.1 channel processing (Dolby Digital EX) for DTS sources.
		STANDARD DTS ES	Standard 6.1 channel processing (DTS-ES Matrix and DTS-ES Discrete) for DTS sources.
		STANDARD DTS 96/24 ES	Standard 6.1 channel processing (DTS-ES Matrix and DTS-ES Discrete) for 96kHz/24-bit DTS sources.
		STANDARD Enhanced	CINEMA DSP enhanced processing for the selected decoder.
2-СН		STANDARD PRO LOGIC	Standard processing for Dolby Surround sources.
		STANDARD PLIX Movie	Dolby Pro Logic IIx processing for movie software.
		STANDARD PLII× Game	Dolby Pro Logic IIx processing for game software.
		STANDARD Neo:6 Cinema	DTS processing for movie software.
		STANDARD Enhanced	CINEMA DSP enhanced processing for the selected decoder.

### For music sources

You can select from the following sound fields when playing music sources, like CD, FM/AM broadcasting, tapes, etc. Program selection methods vary depending on sound field program types. For details on how to select sound field programs, see "Basic operations" on page 36.

Source	Remote control button	Category and Program	Features
MULTI 2-CH	1	STEREO 2ch Stereo	2 channel (left and right) playback.
		STEREO 7ch Stereo	HiFi DSP processing. Use to increase the output stereo sources (in stereo) from all speakers. This provides a larger sound field and is ideal for background music at parties, etc.
	2	MUSIC Hall in Vienna	HiFi DSP processing. A classic shoe-box type concert hall with approximately 1700 seats. Pillars and ornate carvings create extremely complex reflections which produce a very full, rich sound.
		MUSIC The Bttm Line	HiFi DSP processing. This is the sound field at stage front in The Bottom Line, a famous New York jazz club. The floor can seat 300 people to the left and right in a sound field offering real and vibrant sound.
		MUSIC The Roxy Thtr	HiFi DSP processing. The ideal program for lively, dynamic rock music. The data for this program was recorded at LA's hottest rock club. The listener's virtual seat is at the center-left of the hall.
		MUSIC Pop/Rock	CINEMA DSP processing. This program produces a vibrant atmosphere and lets you feel as if you are at an actual jazz or rock concert.
	3	ENTERTAINMENT Disco	HiFi DSP processing. This program recreates the acoustic environment of a lively disco in the heart of a big city. The sound is dense and highly concentrated. It is also characterized by high-energy, immediate sound.
	5	THX THX Music	THX processing for all 5.1 encoded music sources.
MULTI	6	STANDARD  D+PLIIx Music	Standard Dolby Digital and Dolby Pro Logic IIx processing for music sources.
		STANDARD DTS+PLIIx Music	Standard DTS and Dolby Pro Logic IIx processing for music sources.
		STANDARD Enhanced	CINEMA DSP enhanced processing for the selected decoder.
2-CH		STANDARD PLIx Music	Dolby Pro Logic IIx processing for music software.
		STANDARD Neo:6 Music	DTS processing for music software.

### **SOUND FIELD PARAMETER DESCRIPTIONS**

You can adjust the values of certain digital sound field parameters so the sound fields are recreated accurately in your listening room. Not all of the following parameters are found in every program.

### DSP LEVEL (DSP level)

Function: Adjusts the level of all the DSP effect sounds within a narrow range.

Description: Depending on the acoustics of your listening room, you may want to increase or decrease the DSP

effect level relative to the level of the direct sound.

Control Range: -6 dB to +3 dB

### ■ INIT. DLY / P. INIT. DLY (Initial delay)

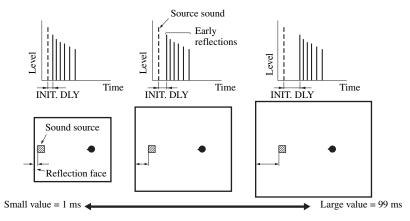
Function: Changes the apparent distance the sound source is from the reflection face by adjusting the delay

between the direct sound and the first reflection heard by the listener.

Description: The smaller the value, the closer the reflection face seems to the sound source. The larger the value, the

farther it seems. For a small room, set to a small value. For a large room, set to a large value.

Control range: 1 to 99 ms



### ■ ROOM SIZE / P. ROOM SIZE (Room size)

Function: Adjusts the apparent size of the surround sound field. The larger the value, the larger the surround

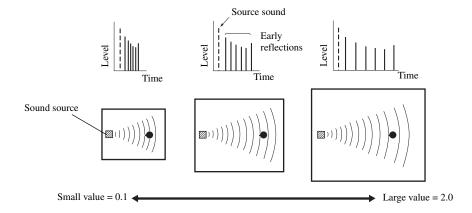
sound field becomes.

Description: As the sound is repeatedly reflected around a room, the larger the hall is, the longer the time between

the original reflected sound and the subsequent reflections. By controlling the time between the reflected sounds, you can change the apparent size of the virtual venue. Changing this parameter from

one to two, doubles the apparent length of the room.

Control range: 0.1 to 2.0



### **■** LIVENESS (Liveness)

Function: Adjusts the reflectivity of the virtual walls in the hall by changing the rate at which the early reflections

decay.

Description: The early reflections of a source sound decay much faster in a room with acoustically absorbent wall

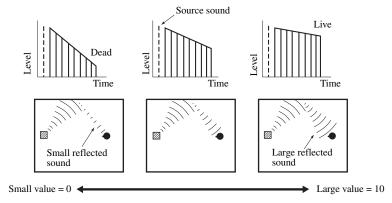
surfaces than in one which has highly reflective surfaces. A room with acoustically absorbent surfaces

is referred to as dead, while a room with highly reflective surfaces is referred to as live.

The LIVENESS parameter lets you adjust the early reflection decay rate, and thus the liveness of the

room.

Control range: 0 to 10



### ■ S. INIT. DLY (Surround initial delay)

Function: Adjusts the delay between the direct sound and the first reflection on the surround side of the sound

field. You can only adjust this parameter when at least two front channels and two surround channels

are used.

Control range: 1 to 49 ms

### S. ROOM SIZE (Surround room size)

Function: Adjusts the apparent size of the surround sound field.

Control range: 0.1 to 2.0

### ■ S. LIVENESS (Surround liveness)

Function: Adjusts the apparent reflectivity of the virtual walls in the surround sound field.

Control range: 0 to 10

### ■ SB. INIT. DLY (Surround back initial delay)

Function: Adjusts the delay between the direct sound and the first reflection in the surround back sound field.

Control range: 1 to 49 ms

### ■ SB. ROOM SIZE (Surround back room size)

Function: Adjusts the apparent size of the surround back sound field.

Control range: 0.1 to 2.0

### ■ SB. LIVENESS (Surround back liveness)

Function: Adjusts the apparent reflectivity of the virtual wall in the surround back sound field.

Control range: 0 to 10

### ■ REV. TIME (Reverberation time)

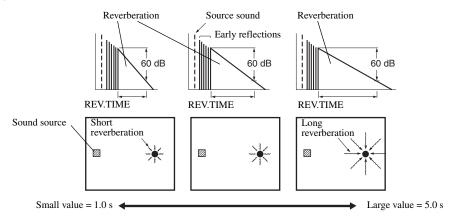
Function: Adjusts the amount of time it takes for the dense, subsequent reverberation sound to decay by 60 dB

(at 1 kHz). This changes the apparent size of the acoustic environment over an extremely wide range.

Description: The longer the reverberation time, the more live the listening room environment seems. The shorter the

reverberation time, the more dead the listening room environment seems.

Control range: 1.0 to 5.0 s

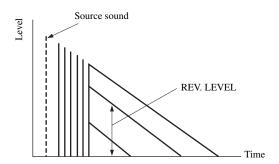


### ■ REV. LEVEL (Reverberation level)

Function: Adjusts the volume of the reverberation sound.

Description: The larger the value, the stronger the reverberation becomes.

Control range: 0 to 100%



### ■ REV. DELAY (Reverberation delay)

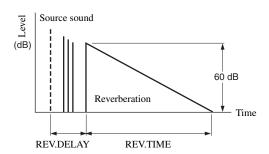
Function: Adjusts the time difference between the beginning of the direct sound and the beginning of the

reverberation sound.

Description: The larger the value, the later the reverberation sound begins. A later reverberation sound makes you

feel like you are in a larger acoustic environment.

Control range: 0 to 250 ms



### **■** DIALOG LIFT (Dialog lift)

Function: Adjusts the height of the front and center channel sounds by assigning some of the front and center

channel elements to the presence speakers.

Description: The larger the parameter, the higher the position of the front and center channel sound.

Choices: **0**, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5

### For 7ch Stereo

Function: Adjusts the volume level for each channel in 7-channel stereo mode.

Control range: 0 to 100%

CT LEVEL (Center level)

SL LEVEL (Surround left level)

SR LEVEL (Surround right level)

SB LEVEL (Surround back level)

PL LEVEL (Presence left level)

PR LEVEL (Presence right level)

### For PLIIx Music

### **PANORAMA** (Panorama)

Function: Extends the front stereo image to include the surround speakers for a wraparound effect.

Choices: **OFF**, ON

### **DIMENSION (Dimension)**

Function: Gradually adjusts the sound field either towards the front or towards the rear. Control range: –3 (towards the rear) to +3 (towards the front), initial setting is STD (standard)

### **CENTER WIDTH (Center width)**

Function: Adjusts the center image from all three front speakers to varying degrees.

A larger value adjusts the center image towards the front left and right speakers.

Control range: 0 (center channel sound is output only from center speaker) to 7 (center channel sound is output only

from front left and right speakers), initial setting is 3

### For Neo:6 Music

### **CENTER IMAGE (Center image)**

Function: Adjusts the center image from all three front speakers to varying degrees.

Control range: 0.0 to 1.0

## **SOUND FIELD PROGRAM SPEAKER LAYOUTS**

Sound output from each speaker depends on the type of audio signals being input. Refer to the following diagrams in the table below to understand the speaker layout for each sound field program.

### Note

Be advised that there may be no or not enough sound output from speakers depending on the type of input source being played back. Furthermore, there may be some channels that can only be used partially when they are adjusted to specific aspects of movies, such as special sound effects, etc.

The abbreviations and symbols used in each diagram are as follows:

L	Front left speaker	PL	Presence left speaker	SR	Surround right speaker
С	Center speaker	PR	Presence right speaker	SBL	Surround back left speaker
R	Front right speaker	SL	Surround left speaker	SBR	Surround back right speaker

Speaker from which sound is being output Speaker from which no sound is being output

<sup>\*3</sup> When the DD EX / DD PL IIx / ES indicators are lit up and Priority is set to SB (see page 79)

	2-channel audio (monaural)	2-channel audio (stereo)	5.1/6.1-channel audio *1	5.1/6.1-channel audio *2	5.1/6.1-channel audio *3
STEREO 2ch Stereo	PL C R	PL C R	PL C R	PL C R	PL C R
STEREO 7ch Stereo	PL C ( ( SR	PL C R W (SE SR		PL C R W (SE SE S	PL (SSR
		when sur	round back speakers are c	onnected	
		P. (c) (R) (c) (SR) (SR) (SR) (SR) (SR)	PRUR LUNCH SEL SEL SEL SEL		PR C D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D
		when surro	ound back speakers are not	connected	

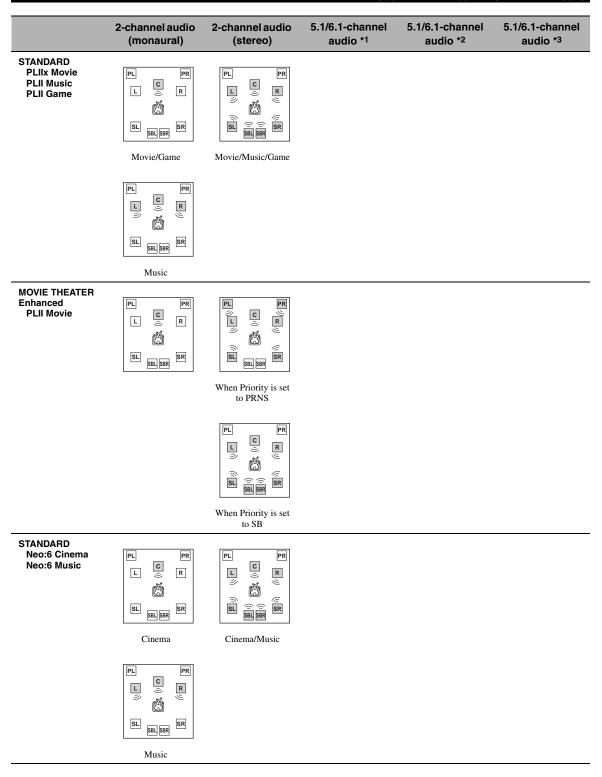
<sup>\*1</sup> When the DO EX / DO PL IIx / ES indicators are turned off

<sup>\*2</sup> When the DD EX / DD PL IIx / ES indicators are lit up and Priority is set to PRNS (see page 79)

SOUND FIELD PROC	GRAM SPEAKER LAYO	OUTS			
	2-channel audio (monaural)	2-channel audio (stereo)	5.1/6.1-channel audio *1	5.1/6.1-channel audio *2	5.1/6.1-channel audio *3
MUSIC Hall in Vienna The Bitm Line The Roxy Thtr ENTERTAINMENT Disco	PL C R J (SR SSL SSL SSR SSR	PL C RUU (SR SR SR SR SR	PL C R J (SR SSR SSR SSR SSR SSR	P. (SR SS S	P. C )) ((SR SS S
MUSIC Pop/Rock ENTERTAINMENT Variety/Sports Mono Movie Game	P. ( SR SSL SSR SSR SSR SSR SSR SSR SSR SSR	PP ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) (	P. ( SR SB SBR	P. (6 SR SB	
THX THX Cinema THX Surround EX	PL PR C R	PL C R	PL C R W (SR SR SSR SSR SSR	P. C R J (6 SR	P. C   ( ( SR
THX THX Select2 Cinema THX Music			PL C R ) (SE SE S	P. PR C	PL
THX THX Game	PL PR L S R	P. PR C	P. P	P. PR C	P. P. R. J. (S.R. SS. SS. SS. SS. SS. SS. SS. SS. SS.
STANDARD DOLBY DIGITAL PRO LOGIC DTS	PL PR R SL SSL SSR SR	PL CR CSISSESSESSESSESSESSESSESSESSESSESSESSESS	PL C R	P. C R. W (1 (S. R. SS. SS. SS. SS. SS. SS. SS. SS. SS	P. C   (* SR
MOVIE THEATER Enhanced DOLBY DIGITAL PRO LOGIC DTS	PL PR L S R	P. (SR ) (SR ) (SR ) (SR )	P. (* S.	PR ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) (	PL

PRO LOGIC

PRO LOGIC



#### SOUND FIELD PROGRAM SPEAKER LAYOUTS 5.1/6.1-channel 5.1/6.1-channel 5.1/6.1-channel 2-channel audio 2-channel audio (monaural) (stereo) audio \*1 audio \*2 audio \*3 **MOVIE THEATER** Enhanced PL PR PR Neo:6 Cinema R U ال ال ال L R SL SR SBL SBR When Priority is set to PRNS PL PR L R SR When Priority is set to SB **STRAIGHT** PL PR С С L 2 L Ž ا ال ا ال R R S R R SL SL SR Monaural playback **PURE DIRECT** PL PR PL С С L Ž L Ž R R

Monaural playback

## **MANUAL SETUP**

You can use the following parameters in SET MENU to manually adjust a variety of system settings and customize the way this unit operates. Change the initial settings (indicated in bold under each parameter) to reflect the needs of your listening environment.

`\\\

You can run MANUAL SETUP using the system menu that appears in the OSD or in the front panel display. This manual uses the OSD illustrations to explain the MANUAL SETUP procedure.

### **1 BASIC MENU**

Use to manually adjust basic system parameters.

Item	Features	Page
A)SPEAKER SET	Selects the size of each speaker, the speakers for low-frequency signal output and the cross over frequency.	78
B)SP LEVEL	Adjusts the output level of each speaker.	80
C)SP DISTANCE	Adjusts the delay time of each speaker.	80
D)THX SET	Adjusts the THX settings.	81
E)TEST TONE	Turns the test tone output on or off for the SPEAKER SET, SP LEVEL and SP DISTANCE settings.	81

### **2 SOUND MENU**

Use to manually adjust speaker settings or compensate for video signal processing delays when using LCD monitors or projectors. Most of the SOUND MENU parameters are set automatically when you run AUTO SETUP (see page 32).

`\@'<u>-</u>

Most of the parameters described in SOUND MENU are set automatically when you run AUTO SETUP (see page 32). You can use SOUND MENU to make further adjustments, but we recommend running AUTO SETUP first.

Item	Item Features	
A)EQUALIZER	Adjusts the tonal quality of each speaker.	81
B)LFE LEVEL Adjusts the output level of the LFE channel for Dolby Digital or DTS signals.		82
C)DYNAMIC RANGE	Adjusts the dynamic range of Dolby Digital or DTS signals.	82
D)AUDIO SET	Adjusts the overall audio settings for this unit.	82
E)HDMI SET	Adjusts the HDMI support audio.	82

### **3 INPUT MENU**

Use to manually reassign digital input and output, select the input mode, rename your input, or specify external input settings.

Item	Item Features	
A)I/O ASSIGNMENT	Assigns jacks according to the component to be used.	83
B)INPUT RENAME	Changes the name of the input.	84
C)VOLUME TRIM	Adjusts the output volume of each jack.	84
D)DECODER MODE	Selects the input mode for the sources connected to the DIGITAL INPUT jacks on the rear panel of this unit.	84
E)MULTI CH SET	Adjusts the direction of the signals input into the center, subwoofer and surround channels when a source component is connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks.	84

### MANUAL SETUP

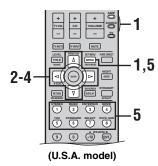
### **4 OPTION MENU**

Use to manually adjust the optional system settings.

Item	Features	Page		
A)DISPLAY SET	Adjusts the settings for the OSD and the front panel display and converts video signals.			
B)MEMORY GUARD	Locks sound field program parameters and other SET MENU settings.	86		
C)AUDIO SELECT Selects the type of input signal to be used.		86		
D)DECODER MODE	Selects whether to initialize the settings or to recall the previous settings for the input mode selected in INPUT MENU.			
E)PARAM. INI	Initializes the parameters of a group of sound field programs.	87		
F)ZONE SET	Specifies the location of the speakers connected to the SPEAKERS B terminals on the rear panel of this unit.	87		
G)XM RADIO SET Adjusts the XM Satellite Radio settings.		88		

### **Using MANUAL SETUP**

Use the remote control to access and adjust each parameter.



`\<u>\</u>'

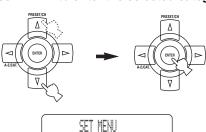
You can change the MANUAL SETUP parameters while the unit is reproducing sound.

### Note

You cannot change some MANUAL SETUP parameters while the unit is in either cinema or music night listening mode.

1 Set AMP/SOURCE/TV to AMP and then press SET MENU to enter SET MENU.

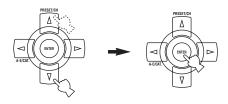






3 Press △ / ▽ repeatedly to select a menu and then press ENTER to enter the selected menu item.

Repeat this operation to enter the setup mode of the item you want to adjust.



4 Press <1/ > repeatedly to change the setting of the item you want to adjust.



Press SET MENU (or press one of the sound field program group buttons) to exit SET MENU.



### Memory back-up

The memory back-up circuit prevents the stored data from being lost. However, the stored data will be lost in case the power cord is disconnected from the AC wall outlet for more than one week.

### **Using BASIC MENU**

Use to manually adjust basic system parameters.





### ■ Speaker set A)SPEAKER SET

Use to manually adjust any speaker setting.

`\oʻ:

If you are not satisfied with the bass sounds from your speakers, you can change these settings according to your preference.

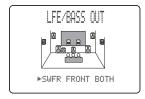
### Note

Set any THX speakers to SML (small).

### LFE/Bass out LFE/BASS OUT

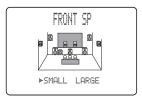
Low-frequency (bass) signals can be directed to the subwoofer and/or the front left and right speakers according to the characteristics of your system. This setting also determines the routing of the LFE (low-frequency effect) signals found in Dolby Digital or DTS sources.

Choices: **SWFR** (subwoofer), FRONT, BOTH THX recommendation: SWFR



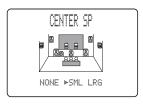
- Select SWFR if you connect a subwoofer. LFE and low-frequency signals from other channels are directed to the subwoofer according to the speaker settings.
- Select FRONT if you do not use a subwoofer. LFE and low frequency signals from other channels are directed to the front speakers according to the speaker settings (even if you have previously set front speakers to SMALL).
- Select BOTH if you connect a subwoofer and you want to output low-frequency signals from front channels to both the front speakers and subwoofer. LFE and lowfrequency signals from other channels are also directed to the subwoofer according to the speaker settings. Use this function to reinforce low-frequency signals using the subwoofer when playing back sources such as CDs.

Front speakers FRONT SP Choices: SMALL, LARGE



- Select SMALL if you have small front speakers. The unit directs the low-frequency signals of the front channel to the speakers selected in LFE/BASS OUT.
- Select LARGE if you have large front speakers. The unit directs the entire range of the front left and right channel signals to the front left and right speakers.

Center speaker CENTER SP Choices: NONE, SML, LRG



- Select NONE if you do not have a center speaker. The unit directs all of the center channel signal to the front left and right speakers.
- Select SML if you have a small center speaker. The unit directs the low-frequency signals of the center channel to the speakers selected in LFE/BASS OUT.
- Select LRG if you have a large center speaker. The unit directs the entire range of the center channel signal to the center speaker.

Surround L/R speakers  ${\sf SUR.}$  L/R  ${\sf SP}$ 

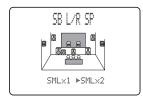
Choices: NONE, SML, LRG



- Select NONE if you do not have surround speakers.
   This will set the unit to the Virtual CINEMA DSP mode (see page 43) and automatically set SB L/R SP to NONE.
- Select SML if you have small surround left and right speakers. The low-frequency signals of the surround channel are directed to the speakers selected in LFE/ BASS OUT.
- Select LRG if you have large surround left and right speakers or if a rear subwoofer is connected to the surround speakers. The entire range of the surround channel signal is directed to the surround left and right speakers.

### Surround back speakers SB L/R SP

Choices: LRGx2, LRGx1, SMLx2, SMLx1, NONE



- Select LRGx2 if you have 2 large surround back speakers. The unit directs the entire range of the surround back channel signal to the surround back speakers.
- Select LRGx1 if you have a large surround back speaker. The unit directs the entire range of the surround back channel signal to the left surround back speaker.
- Select SMLx2 if you have 2 small surround back speakers. The low-frequency signals of the surround back channels are directed to the speakers selected in LFE/BASS OUT.
- Select SMLx1 if you have a small surround back speaker. The low-frequency signals of the surround back channel are directed to the speakers selected in LFE/BASS OUT, and the rest of the frequency signals are directed to the left surround back speaker.
- Select NONE if you do not have a surround back speaker. The unit directs all of the surround back channel signal to the surround left and right speakers.

### Notes

- If you select LRGx1 or SMLx1, connect the speaker to the left SURROUND BACK speaker terminals.
- NONE is automatically selected if BI-AMP is set to ON (see page 91). This affects settings for SP LEVEL and SP DISTANCE.

### Presence speakers PRESENCE SP

Use this feature if you want to use the presence speakers connected to this unit.

Choices: NONE, YES



- Select NONE if you do not have presence speakers.
- Select YES if you have presence speakers and want to use them.

### Bass cross over CROSS OVER

Use this feature to select a cross-over (cut-off) frequency for all low-frequency signals. All frequencies below the selected frequency will be sent to the subwoofer.

Choices: 40Hz, 60Hz, 80Hz, 90Hz, 100Hz, 110Hz,

120Hz, 160Hz, 200Hz THX recommendation: 80Hz

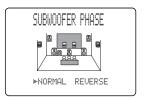


### Subwoofer phase SUBWOOFER PHASE

If bass sounds are lacking or unclear, use this feature to adjust the frequency phase characteristics of your subwoofer.

Choices: NORMAL, REVERSE

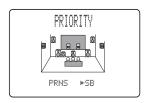
- Select NORMAL not to reverse the phase of your subwoofer.
- Select REVERSE to reverse the phase of your subwoofer.



### **Priority PRIORITY**

Surround back and presence speakers do not output sound simultaneously. You can select to prioritize either speaker set when playing sources that contain surround back channel signals using CINEMA DSP sound field programs.

Choices: PRNS, SB



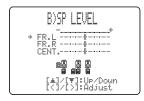
- Select PRNS to use presence speakers even when surround back channel signals are input. The signals for the surround back channel will be output from surround speakers.
- Select SB to use surround back speakers when a surround back channel signal is detected in a CINEMA DSP program. Presence channel signals will be output from front speakers.

### ■ Speaker level B>SP LEVEL

Use these settings to manually balance the speaker levels between the front left (or surround left) speaker and each speaker selected in SPEAKER SET (page 78).

Choices: -10.0 dB to +10.0 dB

Initial setting: 0.0 dB



- **FR.** L adjusts the balance of the front left speaker.
- FR. R adjusts the balance of the front right speaker.
- **CENT.** adjusts the balance of the center speaker.
- SUR. L adjusts the balance of the surround left speaker.
- SUR. R adjusts the balance of the surround right speaker.
- SB L adjusts the balance of the surround back left speaker.
- SB R adjusts the balance of the surround back right speaker.
- **SB** adjusts the balance of the surround back speakers.
- **SWFR** adjusts the balance of the subwoofer.
- **PR.** L adjusts the balance of the presence left speaker.
- PR. R adjusts the balance of the presence right speaker.

`\<u>\</u>':

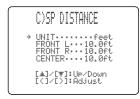
If you use a handheld SPL meter, hold at arms length and point upwards so that the meter is in the listening position. With the meter set to the 70 dB scale and to C SLOW, calibrate each speaker to 75 dB.

### Notes

- CENT. cannot be adjusted if CENTER SP is set to NONE (see page 78).
- SUR. L and SUR. R cannot be adjusted if SB L/R SP is set to NONE (see page 79).
- SB L and SB R can be adjusted only if SB L/R SP is set to either LRGx2 or SMLx2 (see page 79).
- SB can be adjusted only if SB L/R SP is set to either LRGx1 or SMLx1 (see page 79).
- SWFR cannot be adjusted if LFE/BASS OUT is set to FRONT (see page 78).
- PR. L and PR. R cannot be adjusted if PRESENCE SP is set to NONE (see page 79).

### ■ Speaker distance COSP DISTANCE

Use this feature to manually input the distance of each speaker and adjust the delay applied to respective channel. Ideally, each speaker should be the same distance from the main listening position. However, this is not possible in most home situations. Thus, a certain amount of delay must be applied to the sound from each speaker so that all sounds arrive at the listening position at the same time.



### Unit UNIT

Choices: meters (m), feet (ft)

- Select meters to input speaker distances in meters.
- · Select feet to input speaker distances in feet.

### Speaker distances

Choices: 0.3 to 24.0 m (1.0 to 80.0 ft)

Initial setting: 3.0 m (10.0 ft)

- **FRONT L** adjusts the distance of the front left speaker.
- **FRONT R** adjusts the distance of the front right speaker.
- **CENTER** adjusts the distance of the center speaker.
- SUR. L adjusts the distance of the surround left speaker.
- SUR. R adjusts the distance of the surround right speaker.
- SB L adjusts the distance of the surround back left speaker.
- SB R adjusts the distance of the surround back right speaker.
- SB adjusts the distance of the surround back speakers.
- SWFR adjusts the distance of the subwoofer.
- PRNS L adjusts the distance of the presence left speaker.
- PRNS R adjusts the distance of the presence right speaker.

- CENTER cannot be adjusted if CENTER SP is set to NONE (see page 78).
- SUR. L and SUR. R cannot be adjusted if SB L/R SP is set to NONE (see page 79).
- SB L and SB R can be adjusted only if SB L/R SP is set to either LRGx2 or SMLx2 (see page 79).
- SB can be adjusted only if SB L/R SP is set to either LRGx1 or SMLx1 (see page 79).
- SWFR cannot be adjusted if LFE/BASS OUT is set to FRONT (see page 78).
- PRNS L and PRNS R cannot be adjusted if PRESENCE SP is set to NONE (see page 79).

### ■ THX set DOTHX SET

Use to manually adjust the THX settings.

D)THX SET

SB DIST.
0.3-1.2m

[<1/E>]:Adjust

### Surround back speaker distance SB DIST.

Use this feature to optimize the surround sound field when you have to place the surround back L/R speakers apart. Choices: under 0.3m, **0.3 – 1.2m**, over 1.2m

(under 1ft, **1 – 4ft**, over 4ft)

- Select under 0.3m (under 1ft) if the distance between the surround back L/R speakers is less than 0.3 m (1 ft).
- Select 0.3 1.2m (1 4ft) if the distance between the surround back L/R speakers is between 0.3 and 1.2 m (between 1 and 4 ft).
- Select over 1.2m (over 4ft) if the distance between the surround back L/R speakers is more than 1.2 m (4 ft).

### ■ Test tone E)TEST TONE

Turns the test tone output on or off for the SPEAKER SET, SP LEVEL and SP DISTANCE settings.

Choices: ON, OFF

E)TEST TONE

TEST TONE····OFF

[<1/[>]:Select

`\\\

If you use a handheld SPL meter, hold at arm's length and point upwards so that the meter is in the listening position. With the meter set to the 70 dB scale and to C SLOW, calibrate each speaker to 75 dB.

### Notes

- This function is automatically turned off if you exit BASIC MENU.
- If you select ON and enter the SPEAKER SET, SP LEVEL or SP DISTANCE menu, the test tone is output from the selected speakers.

### **Using SOUND MENU**

Use to manually adjust speaker settings or compensate for video signal processing delays when using LCD monitors or projectors. Most of the SOUND MENU parameters are set automatically when you run AUTO SETUP (see page 32).

2 SOUND MENU 1/2

A) EQUALIZER
B) LFE LEVEL
C) DYNAMIC RANGE
D) AUDIO SET
[A] / [V]: UP/Down
[ENTER]: Enter



### ■ Graphic equalizer A)EQUALIZER

Use this feature to select parametric (PEQ) or graphic equalizer (GEQ).

Equalizer select SELECT

Choices: AUTO PEQ, GEQ, EQ OFF



- Select AUTO PEQ to use the equalizer adjusted in AUTO SETUP (see page 32).
- Select GEQ to adjust the built-in 7-band graphic equalizer.
- Select EQ OFF to completely deactivate both PEQ and GEO.

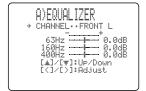
### Notes

- If GEQ is selected, the OSD automatically changes to the graphic equalizer screen as shown below.
- AUTO PEQ is automatically selected if you run AUTO SETUP (see page 32).

### Graphic equalizer GEQ

Use to match the tonal quality of the center, surround L/R and surround back L/R, surround back and presence L/R speakers with that of the front L/R speakers.

Choices: -6 to +6 (dB)



You can adjust 7 frequency bands: 63Hz, 160Hz, 400Hz, 1kHz, 2.5kHz, 6.3kHz, 16kHz

### Note

The GEQ parameter can be adjusted only if GEQ is selected in SELECT.

### Test tone TEST

Turns the test tone output on or off to compare the tonal quality of the center, surround L/R, surround back L/R, surround back and presence L/R speakers with that of the front L/R speakers.

Choices: ON, OFF

### ■ Low-frequency effect level

B)LFE LEVEL

Use to adjust the output level of the LFE (low-frequency effect) channel according to the capacity of your subwoofer or headphones. The LFE channel carries low-frequency special effects which are only added to certain scenes. This setting is effective only when this unit decodes Dolby Digital or DTS signals.

Choices: -20 to **0** (dB)



### Speaker LFE level SPEAKER

Select to adjust the speaker LFE level.

### Headphone LFE level HEADPHONE

Select to adjust the headphone LFE level.

### Note

Depending on the settings of LFE LEVEL, some signals may not be output from the SUBWOOFER PRE OUT jack.

### ■ Dynamic range CODYNAMIC RANGE

Use to select the amount of dynamic range to be applied to your speakers or headphones. This setting is effective only when the unit is decoding Dolby Digital and DTS signals. Choices: MIN (minimum), STD (standard),

MAX (maximum)



### Speaker SP

Select to adjust the dynamic range of speakers.

### Headphone HP

Select to adjust the dynamic range of headphones.

- Select MIN if you regularly listen at low volume levels.
- Select STD for general use.
- Select MAX to preserve the greatest amount of dynamic range.

### ■ Audio set D)AUDIO SET

Use to customize the overall audio settings for this unit.



### Muting type MUTE TYPE

Use to adjust how much the muting function reduces the sound output.

Choices: FULL, -20 dB

- Select FULL to completely halt all output of sound.
- Select –20 dB to reduce the current volume by 20 dB.

### Audio Delay A.DELAY

Use to delay the sound output and synchronize it with the video image. This may be necessary when using certain LCD monitors or projectors.

Choices: **0** to 240 (ms)

### Tone bypass TONE BYPASS

Use to automatically bypass the tone control when BASS and TREBLE are set to  $0\ dB$ .

Choices: **AUTO**, OFF

- Select AUTO to automatically bypass the tone control when BASS and TREBLE are set to 0 dB.
- Select OFF not to bypass the tone control at any time.

### ■ HDMI set E)HDMI SET

Use to adjust the HDMI support audio.



### Support audio SUPPORT AUDIO

Use to select whether to play back HDMI audio signals on this unit or on another HDMI component connected to the HDMI OUT jack on the rear panel of this unit.

Choices: RX-V1600, OTHER

- Select RX-V1600 to play back HDMI audio signals on this unit. The HDMI audio signals input at the HDMI IN jacks of this unit are not output to the HDMI component connected to the HDMI OUT jack on the rear panel of this unit.
- Select OTHER to play back HDMI audio signals on another HDMI component.

### Note

The HDMI video signals input at the HDMI IN 1 or HDMI IN 2 jack of this unit are always output at the HDMI OUT jack of this unit.

### **Using INPUT MENU**

Use to reassign digital input/outputs, select the input mode or rename your inputs.





### ■ Input/output assignment

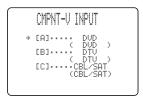
A)I/O ASSIGNMENT

You can assign jacks according to the component to be used if this unit's initial settings do not correspond to your needs. Change the following parameters to reassign the respective jacks and effectively connect more components. Once the inputs have been reassigned, you can select the corresponding component by using the INPUT selector on the front panel or the input selector buttons on the remote control.

### Note

The default settings are displayed with parentheses in the OSD.

Component video input CMPNT-U INPUT Choices: DVD, DTV, CBL/SAT, VCR1, DVR/VCR2, V-AUX



Coaxial input COAXIAL IN

Choices: MD/TAPE, CD-R, **CD**, PHONO, **DVD**, DTV, CBL/SAT, VCR1, **DVR/VCR2**, V-AUX

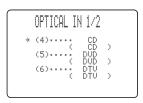


### Notes

- You cannot select a specific item more than once for the same type of jack.
- When you connect a component to both the COAXIAL and OPTICAL jacks, priority is given to the input signals from the COAXIAL jack.

Optical input OPTICAL IN

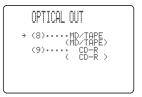
Choices: MD/TAPE, CD-R, **CD**, PHONO, **DVD**, **DTV**, **CBL/SAT**, VCR1, DVR/VCR2





Optical output OPTICAL OUT

Choices: **MD/TAPE**, **CD-R**, CD, PHONO, DVD, DTV, CBL/SAT, VCR1, DVR/VCR2, V-AUX



**HDMI** input HDMI IN

Choices: **DVD**, DTV, **CBL/SAT**, VCR1, DVR/VCR2, V-AUX



### ■ Input rename B) INPUT RENAME

Use this feature to change the name of the inputs in the OSD and front panel display.



- 1 Press an input selector button to select the input you want to change the name of.
- 2 Set AMP/SOURCE/TV to AMP.
- 3 Press <1/ > to place the \_ (under-bar) under the space or the character you want to edit.
- 4 Press  $\triangle / \nabla$  to select the character you want to use and  $\triangleleft / \triangleright$  to move to the next one.
  - You can use up to 8 characters for each input.
  - Press 

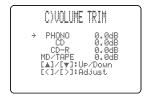
    to change the character in the following order, or press 

    to go in the reverse order:

    A to Z, space, 0 to 9, space, a to z, space, #, \*, +, etc.
- 5 Repeat steps 1 through 4 to rename each input.
- 6 Press ENTER or RETURN on the remote control to exit from the INPUT RENAME menu.
- Volume trim COVOLUME TRIM

Use to adjust the level of the signal input at each jack. This is useful if you want to balance the level of each input source to avoid sudden changes in volume when switching between input sources.

Choices: -6.0 dB to +6.0 dB Initial setting: 0.0 dB



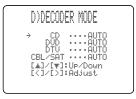
#### Note

You can only adjust the volume for the current input source using this setting.

### ■ Decoder mode D)DECODER MODE

Use to switch the input mode. You can designate the reassigned digital input jacks for specific audio signals (DTS, etc.).

Choices: AUTO, DTS



- Select AUTO if you want this unit to automatically detect input signal types and select the appropriate input mode.
- Select DTS if you want this unit to select DTS as the input mode.

### ■ Multi CH Setup EDMULTI CH SET

Use to set the direction of the signals input into the center, subwoofer and surround channels when a source component is connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks. If you input 8-channel signals from an external decoder, use this feature to select jacks for the additional front signals.



### **INPUT CH**

Use this setting to select the number of channels input from an external decoder.

Choices: 6CH, 8CH

- Select 6CH if you input 6-channel signals.
- Select 8CH if you input 8-channel signals.

### Note

If ZONE2 AMP is set to SUR, PRNS or BOTH (see page 87), no sound is output from the surround back speakers even if you select 8CH. In this case, select 6CH and set the output setting of the external component to 6 channels.

### **FRONT**

If you selected 8ch in INPUT CH, you can select analog jacks at which front signals from an external decoder will be input.

Choices: MD/TAPE, CD-R, CD, **DVD**, DTV, CBL/SAT, VCR1, DVR/VCR2, V-AUX

### **Using OPTION MENU**

Use to manually adjust the optional system settings.





### ■ Display set ADDISPLAY SET

Use this feature to adjust the display settings.

### Note

The parameter settings for DISPLAY SET (except for the DIMMER setting) can be initialized to the factory presets. Use the V-RESET feature in the ADVANCED SETUP menu (see page 91).



### Dimmer DIMMER

Use to adjust the brightness of the front panel display. Choices: -4 to  ${\bf 0}$ 

### OSD shift OSD SHIFT

Use to adjust the vertical position of the OSD. Choices: +5 (downward) to -5 (upward) Initial setting: 0

- Press > to lower the position of the OSD.
- Press <\pre> to raise the position of the OSD.

### Gray back GRAY BACK

Choices: **AUTO**, OFF

- Select AUTO to display a gray background in the OSD when there is no video signal being input.
- Select OFF not to display a gray background even when there is no video signal being input.

### Video conversion U CONU.

Use this feature to activate or deactivate the component interlace/progressive conversion as well as the HDMI interlace/progressive up-conversion of the analog video signals input at the composite video, S-video and component video jacks.

Choices: ON, OFF

- Select ON to activate the component interlace/ progressive conversion as well as the HDMI interlace/ progressive up-conversion of the analog video signals.
- Select OFF to deactivate the component interlace/ progressive conversion as well as the HDMI interlace/ progressive up-conversion of the analog video signals.

\\\\

When using the THX system, we recommend setting V CONV. to OFF.

### Notes

- The OSD is not displayed when V CONV. is set to OFF.
- Even when V CONV. is set to ON, HDMI digital signals are not converted to analog video signals.
- If V CONV. is set to OFF, the CMPNT I/P and HDMI I/P features are deactivated.
- Converted video signals are only output at the MONITOR OUT jacks. When recording you must make the same type of video connections (composite or S-video) between each component.
- When converting composite video or S-video signals from a VCR to component video signals, the picture quality may suffer depending on your VCR.
- Unconventional signals input at the composite video, S-video or component video jacks cannot be converted even if V CONV. is set to ON.
- If unconventional signals are being input at the composite video, S-video or component video jacks, the video output may be abnormal as a result. In such cases, set V CONV. to OFF.

# Component interlace/progressive conversion CMPNT I/P

Use this feature to activate or deactivate the analog I/P conversion of the analog video signals input at the composite video, S-video and component video jacks so that the analog video signals deinterlaced from 480i to 480p are output at the MONITOR OUT jacks.

Choices: ON, OFF

- Select ON to activate the analog I/P conversion of the analog video signals.
- Select OFF to deactivate the analog I/P conversion of the analog video signals.

- This menu item is not available and hence not visible in the OSD if V CONV. is set to OFF.
- If your video monitor does not support the analog video signals with 480p of resolution, the SET MENU items may not be displayed on your video monitor when CMPNT I/P is set to ON.

### HDMI interlace/progressive up-conversion

HDMI I/P

Use this feature to activate or deactivate the HDMI I/P upconversion of the analog video signals input at the composite video, S-video and component video jacks so that the analog video signals deinterlaced from 480i to 480p are output at the HDMI OUT jack.

Choices: ON, OFF

- Select ON to activate the HDMI I/P up-conversion of the analog video signals.
- Select OFF to deactivate the HDMI I/P up-conversion of the analog video signals.

### Notes

- This menu item is not available and hence not visible in the OSD if V CONV. is set to OFF.
- When the analog video signals with 1080i or 720p of resolution are up-converted to HDMI and output at the HDMI OUT jack, the picture quality may worsen.

### ■ Memory guard B)MEMORY GUARD

Use this feature to prevent accidental changes to DSP program parameter values and other system settings. Choices: ON, **OFF** 



- Select ON to protect the following system parameters.
  - DSP program parameters
  - All SET MENU items except MEMORY GUARD
  - All speaker levels
  - The on-screen display (OSD) mode
- · Select OFF to deactivate the memory guard feature.

#### Notes

- When MEMORY GUARD is set to ON, you cannot use the test tone or select any other SET MENU items.
- When MEMORY GUARD is set to ON, "MEMORY GUARD!" appears in the OSD and in the front panel display when you try to adjust the protected system parameters.

### ■ Audio select CDAUDIO SELECT

Use this feature to designate the default input mode for the input sources connected to the DIGITAL INPUT jacks when you turn on the power of this unit.

Choices: AUTO, LAST

C)AUDIO SELECT ▶AUTO LAST [<1/[>]:Adjust

- Select AUTO if you want this unit to automatically detect the type of input signals and select the appropriate input mode.
- Select LAST if you want this unit to automatically select the last input mode used for the connected input source.

### Note

Selecting LAST does not recall the last setting for the EXTD SUR. button.

### ■ **Decoder mode** DODECODER MODE

Use this feature to designate the default decoder mode for the input sources connected to the DIGITAL INPUT jacks when you turn on the power of this unit. See page 43 for details about the input mode.

Choices: AUTO, LAST



- Select AUTO to if you want this unit to automatically detect the type of input signals and select the appropriate decoder mode.
- Select LAST to if you want this unit to automatically select the last decoder mode used for the connected input source.

### Note

Selecting LAST does not recall the last setting for the EXTD SUR. button.

### ■ Parameter initialization E)PARAM. INI

Use this feature to initialize the parameters for each sound field program within a sound field program group. When you initialize a sound field program group, all of the parameter values within that group revert to their initial settings.

Press the corresponding numeric button for the sound field program that you want to initialize.

An asterisk (\*) next to a program name means that the parameter values have been changed from their initial settings.



### Notes

- You cannot automatically revert to the previous parameter settings once you initialize a sound field program group.
- You cannot separately initialize individual sound field programs.
- You cannot initialize any program groups when MEMORY GUARD is set to ON.

### ■ Zone set F)ZONE SET



### Speakers B SP B

Use to specify the location of speakers connected the SPEAKERS B terminals.

Choices: MAIN, ZONE B

- Select MAIN to turn on/off SPEAKERS A and B when the speakers connected to the SPEAKERS B terminals are set in the main room.
- Select ZONE B if the speakers connected to the SPEAKERS B terminals are set in another room. If SPEAKERS A is turned OFF and SPEAKERS B is turned ON, all the speakers including the subwoofer in the main room are muted and the unit outputs sound from SPEAKERS B only.

### Notes

- If you select ZONE B and connect headphones to the PHONES jack on the unit, the sound is output from both headphones and SPEAKERS B.
- When a DSP program is selected, the unit automatically enters the Virtual CINEMA DSP mode.

### Zone 2 volume ZONE2 VOL

Use to select how the volume control will operate with regard to the ZONE 2 OUTPUT jacks.

Choices: **VAR**, FIX

- Select VAR to adjust the ZONE 2 OUTPUT volume simultaneously with VOLUME +/- on the remote control.
- Select FIX to fix the ZONE 2 OUTPUT volume level to a standard line level.

### Zone 3 volume ZONE3 VOL

Use to select how the volume control will operate with regard to the ZONE 3 OUTPUT jacks.

Choices: VAR, FIX

- Select VAR to adjust the ZONE 3 OUTPUT volume simultaneously with VOLUME +/- on the remote control.
- Select FIX to fix the ZONE 3 OUTPUT volume level to a standard line level.

### Zone 2 amplifier ZONE2 AMP

Use to select how the ZONE 2 speakers are amplified. Choices: **EXT**, SUR, PRNS, BOTH

- Select EXT if you want to connect your Zone 2 speakers through an external amplifier connected to the ZONE 2 OUTPUT jacks on the rear panel of this unit.
- Select SUR to use the internal surround amplifier of this unit if you want to connect your Zone 2 speakers directly to the PRESENCE/ZONE 2(3) speaker terminals on the rear panel of this unit.
- Select PRNS to use the internal surround back amplifier of this unit if you want to connect your Zone 2 speakers directly to the PRESENCE/ZONE 2(3) speaker terminals on the rear panel of this unit.
- Select BOTH to use the internal surround and surround back amplifiers of this unit if you want to connect your Zone 2 speakers directly to both the PRESENCE/ ZONE 2(3) and the SURROUND/ZONE 2(3) speaker terminals on the rear panel of this unit.

- If BI-AMP is set to ON in the ADVANCED SETUP menu, SUR, PRNS and BOTH cannot be selected.
- Zone 2 and Zone 3 cannot use the same amplifier at the same time. If BOTH is selected for ZONE2 AMP, for instance, only EXT can be selected for ZONE3 AMP and vice versa.
- The Intelligent Power AMP Assign feature of this unit becomes in effect in the following cases so that the surround and surround back amplifiers of this unit are automatically assigned to the main room for the use of the surround back speakers connected to the SURROUND BACK speaker terminals in the 7.1-channel system.
  - When ZONE2 AMP and ZONE3 AMP are set to PRNS and EXT respectively and Zone 2 is turned off
  - When ZONE2 AMP and ZONE3 AMP are set to EXT and PRNS respectively and Zone 3 is turned off
- If either ZONE2 AMP or ZONE3 AMP is set to SUR or PRNS, the speaker system of the main room is limited to 3.1 or 2.1-channel playback no matter when Zone 2 or Zone 3 is turned off because the SURROUND/ZONE 2(3) speaker terminals are used for the zone connection.

### Zone 3 amplifier ZONE3 AMP

Use to select how the ZONE 3 speakers will be amplified. Choices: **EXT**, SUR, PRNS, BOTH

- Select EXT if you want to connect your Zone 3 speakers through an external amplifier connected to the ZONE 3 OUTPUT jacks on the rear panel of this unit.
- Select SUR to use the internal surround amplifier of this unit if you want to connect your Zone 3 speakers directly to the PRESENCE/ZONE 2(3) speaker terminals on the rear panel of this unit.
- Select PRNS to use the internal surround back amplifier of this unit if you want to connect your Zone 3 speakers directly to the PRESENCE/ZONE 2(3) speaker terminals on the rear panel of this unit.
- Select BOTH to use the internal surround and surround back amplifiers of this unit if you want to connect your Zone 3 speakers directly to both the PRESENCE/ ZONE 2(3) and the SURROUND/ZONE 2(3) speaker terminals on the rear panel of this unit.

#### Notes

- If BI-AMP is set to ON in the ADVANCED SETUP menu, SUR, PRNS and BOTH cannot be selected.
- Zone 2 and Zone 3 cannot use the same amplifier at the same time. If BOTH is selected for ZONE2 AMP, for instance, only EXT can be selected for ZONE3 AMP and vice versa.
- The Intelligent Power AMP Assign feature of this unit becomes in effect in the following cases so that the surround and surround back amplifiers of this unit are automatically assigned to the main room for the use of the surround back speakers connected to the SURROUND BACK speaker terminals in the 7.1-channel system.
  - When ZONE2 AMP and ZONE3 AMP are set to PRNS and EXT respectively and Zone 2 is turned off
- When ZONE2 AMP and ZONE3 AMP are set to EXT and PRNS respectively and Zone 3 is turned off
- If either ZONE2 AMP or ZONE3 AMP is set to SUR or PRNS, the speaker system of the main room is limited to 3.1 or 2.1-channel playback no matter when Zone 2 or Zone 3 is turned off because the SURROUND/ZONE 2(3) speaker terminals are used for the zone connection.

## ■ XM Satellite Radio set GOMM RADIO SET Use this feature to adjust the XM Satellite Radio settings.

G)XM RADIO SET

→ XM DISPLAY: 10S

×M ANTENNA: NONE

[♣]/[♥]: Up/Down
[<]/[>): Adjust

### Display DISPLAY

Use this feature if you want to display the XM Satellite Radio information in the OSD for a certain amount of time.

Choices: ON, 10S, 30S, OFF

- Select ON to display the XM Satellite Radio information in the OSD.
- Select 10S to set the amount of time for the XM Satellite Radio information to be displayed for 10 seconds
- Select 30S to set the amount of time for the XM Satellite Radio information to be displayed for 30 seconds.
- Select OFF not to display the XM Satellite Radio information in the OSD.

#### Antenna ANTENNA

Use this feature if you want to display the XM Satellite Radio reception level.

Display status: **NONE**, 0 to 100%

- If the displayed percentage of the reception level is below the average (approximately 60%), you need to adjust the orientation of the XM Satellite Radio antenna for a better percentage of the reception level.
- If NONE is displayed, the XM Satellite Radio antenna may not be firmly connected to the XM jack on the rear panel of this unit. Check the XM Satellite Radio connection.

### Note

The ANTENNA parameter cannot be adjusted by using the remote control. Instead, you need to adjust the orientation of the XM Satellite Radio antenna for a better percentage of the reception level.

## ADVANCED OPERATIONS

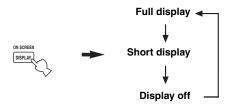
You can switch between the available OSD modes and manually adjust the output level of each speaker.

### Selecting the OSD mode

You can display the operating information of this unit on a video monitor. If you display the SET MENU and sound field program parameter settings on a monitor, it is much easier to see the available options and parameters than it is to read the information in the front panel display.

# Turn on the video monitor connected to this unit and then press ON SCREEN on the remote control repeatedly to change the OSD mode.

The OSD mode changes in the following order: Full display  $\rightarrow$  Short display  $\rightarrow$  Display off



### Full display

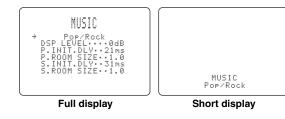
Fully shows the sound field program parameter settings as well as the contents of the front panel display.

### **Short display**

Briefly shows the contents of the front panel display at the bottom of the screen each time you operate this unit.

### Display off

Only the operations performed using ON SCREEN on the remote control are displayed. However, the OSD is displayed when using SET MENU or the test tone feature even if the OSD mode is turned off.



### Notes

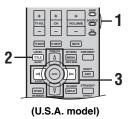
- The OSD signal is not output at the OUT (REC) jack and will not be recorded.
- You can display a gray background in the OSD when there is no video signal being input by setting GRAY BACK to AUTO (see page 85).
- The OSD is not displayed in the following cases:
- When video signals in the progressive format or HDTV video signals are being input.
- When the signals input at the HDMI IN 1 or HDMI IN 2 jack are being output at the HDMI OUT jack.
- When V CONV. is set to OFF (see page 85).

### Adjusting speaker levels

You can manually adjust the output level of each speaker while listening to a music source. This is also possible when playing sources through the MULTI CH INPUT jacks.

### Note

This operation will override the level adjustments made in AUTO SETUP (see page 32) and SP LEVEL (see page 80).



### 1 Set AMP/SOURCE/TV to AMP.



# 2 Press LEVEL repeatedly to select the speaker you want to adjust.



FRONT L adjusts the front left speaker level.
CENTER adjusts the center speaker level.
FRONT R adjusts the front right speaker level.
SUR.R adjusts the surround right speaker level.
SB R adjusts the surround back right speaker level.
SB L adjusts the surround back left speaker level.
SUR.L adjusts the surround left speaker level.
SWFR adjusts the subwoofer level.
PRNS L adjusts the presence left speaker level.
PRNS R adjusts the presence right speaker level.

# 3 Press <1/ > to adjust the speaker output level.

Control range: +10 dB to -10 dB

### **ADVANCED SETUP**

This unit has additional menus that are displayed in the front panel display. The ADVANCED SETUP menu offers additional operations to adjust and customize the way this unit operates. Change the initial settings (indicated in bold under each parameter) to reflect the needs of your listening environment.

### **Using ADVANCED SETUP**

1 Press MASTER ON/OFF on the front panel to release it outward to the OFF position to set this unit, Zone 2 and Zone 3 to the standby mode.



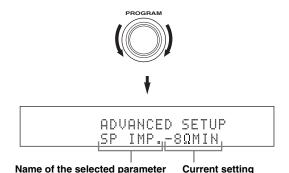
Press and hold STRAIGHT (EFFECT) on the front panel and then press MASTER ON/OFF inward to the ON position to turn on the power of this unit.



3 Rotate the PROGRAM selector on the front panel to select the parameter you want to adjust.

The name of the selected parameter appears in the front panel display.

See pages 90 and 91 for a complete list of available parameters.



4 Press STRAIGHT (EFFECT) on the front panel repeatedly to change the setting.



5 Press MASTER ON/OFF on the front panel to release it outward to the OFF position to save the new setting and set this unit, Zone 2 and Zone 3 to the standby mode.



`\\\

The new setting is activated next time you press MASTER ON/OFF inward to the ON position to turn on the power of this unit, Zone 2 and Zone 3.

### Notes

- The control buttons on the remote control and VOLUME as well as the other control buttons on the front panel except MASTER ON/OFF, STRAIGHT (EFFECT) and the PROGRAM selector are ineffective while you are using the ADVANCED SETUP menu.
- Zone 2, Zone 3 and the speaker relay are all turned off and all audio and video output is muted while you are using the ADVANCED SETUP menu.
- The ADVANCED SETUP menu is only available in the front panel display.

### ■ Speaker impedance SP IMP.

Use to set the impedance of this unit so that it matches that of your speakers.

Choices:  $6\Omega MIN$ ,  $8\Omega MIN$ 

- Select  $6\Omega$ MIN for speakers with 6 ohms or higher.
- Select  $8\Omega$ MIN for speakers with 8 ohms or higher.

### ■ User preset PRESET

Use to reset all the parameters of this unit to the initial factory settings with the exception of System Memory and AUTO SETUP settings.

Choices: CANCEL, RESET

- Select CANCEL if you do not want to reset the parameters of this unit.
- Select RESET to reset the parameters of this unit.

- This setting does not affect the ADVANCED SETUP menu item parameters.
- The initial factory settings are activated next time you turn on the power of this unit.

### ■ Remote sensor REMOTE SEN

Use to activate or deactivate the signal-receiving capability of the remote control sensor on the front panel of this unit.

Choices: ON. OFF

- Select ON if you want to activate the signal-receiving capability of the remote control sensor.
- Select OFF if you want to deactivate the signalreceiving capability of the remote control sensor.

#### Note

We recommend setting this parameter to ON in most cases.

### ■ Wake on RS-232C access WAKE ON 232C

Use to set this unit to transmit data via the RS-232C interface when this unit is in the standby mode.

Choices: Y (yes), N (no)

- Select Y set this unit to transmit data via the RS-232C interface.
- Select N set this unit not to transmit data via the RS-232C interface.

### ■ Remote control AMP ID REMOTE AMP

Use to set the AMP ID of this unit for remote control recognition (see page 95).

Choices: ID1, ID2

- Select ID1 when the remote control AMP library code is set to 2001.
- Select ID2 when the remote control AMP library code is set to 2002.

### Note

You need to set the corresponding remote control code for the remote control.

#### ■ Remote control tuner ID REMOTE TUN

Use to set the tuner ID of this unit for remote control recognition (see page 95).

Choices: ID1, ID2

- Select ID1 when the remote control tuner library code is set to 2602.
- Select ID2 when the remote control tuner library code is set to 2603.

### Note

You need to set the corresponding remote control code for the remote control.

# ■ Remote control XM ID REMOTE XM (U.S.A. model only)

Use to switch the XM-related remote control codes between ID1 and ID2.

Choices: ID1, ID2

- Select ID1 when the remote control XM library code is set to 2604.
- Select ID2 when the remote control XM library code is set to 2605.

### Note

You need to set the corresponding remote control code for the remote control.

### ■ Fan operation mode FAN MODE

Use to set the operation of the cooling fan of this unit. Choices: **AUTO**, CONT.

- Select AUTO to set the fan to operate automatically according to the temperature of this unit.
- Select CONT. to set the fan to operate continuously regardless of the temperature of this unit.

# ■ Tuner frequency step TU (Asia and General models only)

Use to set the tuner frequency step according to the frequency spacing in your area.

Choices: AM10/FM100, AM9/FM50

- Select AM10/FM100 for North, Central and South America.
- Select AM9/FM50 for all other areas.

#### ■ Bi-AMP BI-AMP

Use to activate or deactivate the bi-AMP function. Choices: ON, **OFF** 

- Select ON if you want to activate the bi-AMP function.
- Select OFF if you want to deactivate the bi-AMP function.

### Note

When BI-AMP is set to ON, the SURROUND BACK terminals cannot be used to connect surround back speakers in that the SURROUND BACK terminals are already used for the bi-AMP connection (see page 19).

### ■ Video reset U-RESET

Use to initialize the parameter settings for DISPLAY SET in OPTION MENU (see page 85). This feature is useful if the SET MENU items are not displayed on your video monitor due to a technical error between the CMPNT I/P setting and the capability of your video monitor. That is, if your video monitor does not support the analog video signals with 480p of resolution, the SET MENU items may not be displayed on your video monitor when CMPNT I/P is set to ON (see page 85).

Choices: YES, CANCEL

### Note

The parameter setting for DIMMER is not initialized (see page 85).

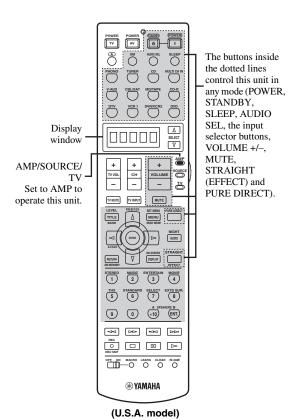
### REMOTE CONTROL FEATURES

In addition to controlling this unit, the remote control can also operate other audio and video components made by YAMAHA and other manufacturers. To control these other components, you must set up the remote control with the appropriate remote control codes. This remote control also has a learn feature which allows the remote to acquire functions from other remote controls equipped with an infrared remote control transmitter.

### Control area

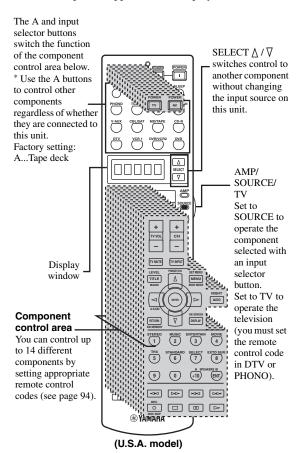
### **■** Controlling this unit

The shaded areas below can be used to control this unit after setting AMP/SOURCE/TV to AMP to activate the AMP mode.



### Controlling other components

The shaded areas below can be used to control other components. Each button has a different function depending on the selected components. Select the component you want to control by pressing an input selector button or SELECT  $\Delta / \nabla$ . The name of the selected component appears in the display window.



### ■ Controlling optional components (OPTN area)

OPTN is an additional component control area that can be programmed with remote control functions independently from any input source. This area is useful for programming commands that are to be used only as a part of a macro function or for components that do not have a valid remote control code.

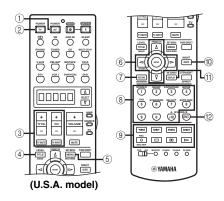
To select the OPTN control area, press ∇ repeatedly until OPTN appears in the display window.

### Note

You cannot set a remote control code for this area. See page 96 to program buttons operated within this component control area.

### Controlling each component

Once you set the appropriate remote control codes, you can use this remote to control your other components. Note that some buttons may not correctly operate the selected component. Use the input selector buttons to select the component you want to operate. The remote control automatically switches to the appropriate control mode for that component.



		DVD player/ DVD recorder	VCR	Cable TV/ Satellite tuner	TV	LD player	CD player	MD recorder/ CD recorder	Tape deck	Tuner
1	AV POWER	Power *1	Power *1	Power *1	VCR power *3	Power *1	Power *1	Power *1	Power *1	Power *1
2	TV POWER	TV power *2	TV power *2	TV power *2	Power *1	TV power *2	TV power *2	TV power *2	TV power *2	TV power *2
3	TV VOL +	TV volume + *2	TV volume + *2	TV volume + *2	Volume +	TV volume + *2	TV volume + *2	TV volume + *2	TV volume + *2	TV volume + *2
	TV VOL -	TV volume - *2	TV volume - *2	TV volume - *2	Volume –	TV volume - *2	TV volume - *2	TV volume - *2	TV volume - *2	TV volume - *2
	CH+	TV channel + *2	Channel +	Channel +	Channel +	TV channel + *2	TV channel + *2	TV channel + *2	TV channel + *2	TV channel + *2
	CH –	TV channel - *2	Channel -	Channel -	Channel -	TV channel - *2	TV channel - *2	TV channel - *2	TV channel - *2	TV channel - *2
	TV INPUT	TV input *2	TV input *2	TV input *2	Input	TV input *2	TV input *2	TV input *2	TV input *2	TV input *2
	TV MUTE	TV mute *2	TV mute *2	TV mute *2	Mute	TV mute *2	TV mute *2	TV mute *2	TV mute *2	TV mute *2
4	TITLE	Title	Title	Title	Title					Band
(5)	MENU	Menu		Menu	Menu					
6	ENTER	Menu enter		Menu select	Menu select					
	Δ	Menu up		Menu up	Menu up					Preset up (1 to 8)
	7	Menu down		Menu down	Menu down					Preset down (1 to 8)
	$\triangleleft$	Menu left		Menu left	Menu left					Preset down (A to E)
	$\triangleright$	Menu right		Menu right	Menu right				Direction A/B	Preset up (A to E)
7	RETURN	Return	Return	Return	Return					
8	1-9, 0, +10	Numeric buttons	Numeric buttons	Numeric buttons	Numeric buttons	Numeric buttons	Numeric buttons	Numeric buttons		
9	⊲⊲	Search backward	Search backward	VCR search backward *3	VCR search backward *3	Search backward	Search backward	Search backward	Search backward	
	$\triangleright \triangleright$	Search forward	Search forward	VCR search forward *3	VCR search forward *3	Search forward	Search forward	Search forward	Search forward	
	M	Skip backward				Chapter/Skip backward	Skip backward	Skip backward	Direction back	
	$\bowtie$	Skip forward				Chapter/Skip forward	Skip forward	Skip forward	Direction forward	
	REC/ DISC SKIP	Disc skip (player) Rec (recorder)	Rec	VCR rec *3	VCR rec *3		Disc skip	Rec	Rec	
		Stop	Stop	VCR stop *3	VCR stop *3	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	
	00	Pause	Pause	VCR pause *3	VCR pause *3	Pause	Pause	Pause	Pause	
	$\triangleright$	Play	Play	VCR play *3	VCR play *3	Play	Play	Play	Play	
10	AUDIO	Audio				Audio				
(11)	DISPLAY	Display		Display	Display	Display	Display	Display		
12	ENTER		Enter	Enter/recall	Enter/ numeric button					

<sup>\*1</sup> This button functions only when the original remote control of the component has a POWER button.

<sup>\*2</sup> These buttons can operate your TV without switching the input if the remote control code is set in DTV or PHONO.

When the remote control code for your TV is set up in both the DTV and PHONO areas, priority is given to the signal in the DTV area.

<sup>\*3</sup> These buttons can operate your VCR without switching the input to VCR 1 if the remote control code is set in VCR 1.

### Setting remote control codes

You can control other components by setting the appropriate remote control codes. Codes can be set up for each input area. For a complete list of available remote control codes, refer to "LIST OF REMOTE CONTROL CODES" at the end of this manual.

The following table shows the default component (Library: component category) and the remote control code for each input area.

### Remote control code default settings

Input area	Library (component category)	Default YAMAHA code
A	TAPE	2700
XM	TUNER	2604
PHONO	TV	_
TUNER	TUNER	2602
CD	CD	2300
MULTI CH INPUT	DVD	2102
V-AUX	VCR	_
CBL/SAT	CABLE	_
MD/TAPE	MD	2500
CD-R	CD-R	2400
DTV	TV	_
VCR 1	VCR	-
DVR/VCR2	DVR	2807
DVD	DVD	2102

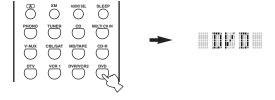
### Note

You may not be able to operate your YAMAHA component even if a YAMAHA remote control code is preset as listed above. In this case, try setting another YAMAHA remote control code.

### 1 Set AMP/SOURCE/TV to SOURCE.



2 Press an input selector button to select the source component you want to set up.



# 3 Press and hold LEARN for about 3 seconds using a ballpoint pen or similar object.

The library name (ex. L;DVD) and the selected component name (ex. DVD) appear alternately in the display window.





If you want to setup for another component, press the input selector button or SELECT  $\triangle$  /  $\nabla$  to select the component.

### Notes

- Be sure to press and hold LEARN for at least 3 seconds, otherwise the learning process will start.
- If you do not complete each of the following steps within 30 seconds, the setting mode will be automatically canceled. In this case, press LEARN again.

# 4 If you want to change a library (component category), press √ >. You can set a different type of component.

Library choices: L;DVD, L;DVR, L;LD, L;CD, L;CDR, L;MD, L;TAP (tape), L;TUN (tuner), L;AMP, L;TV, L;CAB (cable), L;SAT (satellite), L;VCR

- The tuner library (L;TUN) code is preset in the TUNER and XM buttons in order to operate this unit. The initial settings for the TUNER and XM buttons are 2602 and 2604 respectively. However, you can switch the tuner library code by entering one of the following codes if necessary.
- The AMP library (L;AMP) code is preset to 2001 in order to operate this unit. However, you can switch the AMP library code by entering one of the following codes if necessary.

### Setting remote control AMP codes

Select one of the following codes to set the remote control AMP code for the component you want to use.

Set AMP/SOURCE/TV to AMP or SOURCE and then

change the remote control code settings.

AMP library code (remote control setting)	Function	Remote control AMP ID (this unit's setting: see page 91)
2001 (initial setting)	To operate this unit using the default code. To operate Zone 2 or Zone 3 features (see page 104).	ID1 (initial setting)
2002	To operate this unit using an alternative code. To operate Zone 2 or Zone 3 features (see page 104).	ID2

#### Notes

- You need to set the corresponding remote control AMP ID (see page 91).
- When using multiple YAMAHA receivers/amplifiers, you
  may be able to operate the other components
  simultaneously with the default code setting. In this case,
  set one of the alternative codes to operate this unit
  separately.

### Setting remote control tuner codes

Select one of the following codes to set the remote control tuner code for the component you want to use. Set AMP/SOURCE/TV to SOURCE and press TUNER on the remote control to select TUNER as the input source and then change the remote control code settings.

Tuner library code (remote control setting)	Function	Remote control tuner ID (this unit's setting: see page 91)
2602 (initial setting)	To operate this unit using the default code.	ID1 (initial setting)
2603	To operate this unit using an alternative code.	ID2

### Notes

- You need to set the corresponding remote control tuner ID (see page 91).
- When using multiple YAMAHA receivers/amplifiers, you
  may be able to operate the other components
  simultaneously with the default code setting. In this case,
  set one of the alternative codes to operate this unit
  separately.

### **Setting remote control XM codes**

Select one of the following codes to set the remote control XM code for the component you want to use.

Set AMP/SOURCE/TV to SOURCE and press XM on the remote control to select XM as the input source and then change the remote control code settings.

XM library code (remote control setting)	Function	Remote control XM ID (this unit's setting: see page 91)
2604 (initial setting)	To operate this unit using the default code.	ID1 (initial setting)
2605	To operate this unit using an alternative code.	ID2

### Notes

- You need to set the corresponding remote control XM ID (see page 91).
- When using multiple YAMAHA receivers/amplifiers, you
  may be able to operate the other components
  simultaneously with the default code setting. In this case,
  set one of the alternative codes to operate this unit
  separately.

### 5 Press ENTER.

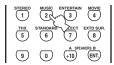
The four-digit code set for the selected component appears in the display window.

### Note

0000 appears in the display window if no code has been set.

# 6 Press the numeric buttons to enter the four-digit remote control code for the component you want to use.

For a complete list of available remote control codes, refer to "LIST OF REMOTE CONTROL CODES" at the end of this manual.



### 7 Press ENTER to set the number.

OK appears in the display window if setting was successful.

NG appears in the display window if the setting was unsuccessful. In this case, start over from step 3.

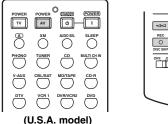
`\oʻʻ:

If you continuously want to set up another code for another component, press the input selector button or SELECT  $\Delta$  /  $\nabla$  to select the component, then repeat steps 4 through 6.

8 Press LEARN again to exit from the setup mode.



9 Press one of the buttons shaded below to see if you can control your component. If you can, the remote control code is correct.





(0.0.7.1.

``⊚′≏

If the manufacturer of your component has more than one code, try each of them until you find the correct one.

### Notes

- ERROR appears in the display window if you press a button not indicated in the respective step, or when you press more than one button simultaneously.
- The supplied remote control does not contain all possible codes for commercially available audio and video components (including YAMAHA components). If operation is not possible with any of the remote control codes, program the new remote control function using the Learn feature (see "Using LEARN") or use the remote control supplied with the component.
- Function programmed using the learn feature take priority over remote control code functions.

### **Using LEARN**

You can program remote control codes from other remote controls. Use the LEARN feature if you want to program functions not included in the basic operations covered by the remote control codes, or an appropriate remote control code is not available. You can program any of the buttons available in the component control area (see page 92). The buttons can be programmed independently for each component.

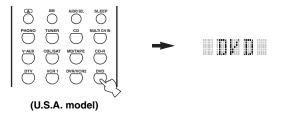
### Note

This remote control transmits infrared rays. If the other remote control also uses infrared rays, this remote control can learn most of its functions. However, you may not be able to program some special signals or extremely long transmissions. (Refer to the operating instructions for the other remote control.)

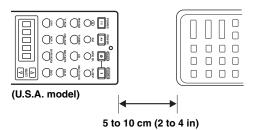
1 Set AMP/SOURCE/TV to SOURCE.



2 Press an input selector button to select a source component.



Place this remote control about 5 to 10 cm (2 to 4 in) apart from the other remote control on a flat surface so that their infrared transmitters are aimed at each other.



# 4 Press LEARN using a ballpoint pen or similar object.

LEARN and the selected component name (ex. DVD) appear alternately in the display window.

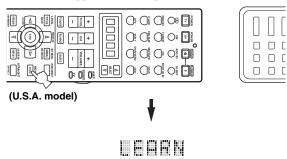


### Notes

- Do not press and hold LEARN. If you hold it down for more than 3 seconds, the remote enters the remote control code setting mode.
- If you do not complete each of the following steps within 30 seconds, the learning mode will be automatically canceled. In this case, press LEARN again.

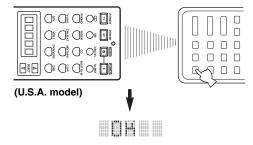
# 5 Press the button for which you want to program the new function.

LEARN appears in the display window.



### 6 Press and hold the button you want to program on the other remote control until OK appears in the display window.

NG appears in the display window if learning was unsuccessful. In this case, start over from step 5.



#### `\o':

- If you want to program another function, repeat steps 5 and 6.
- If you continuously want to program another function for another component, press SELECT ∆ / ∇ to select the component, then repeat steps 5 and 6.

# 7 Press LEARN again to exit the learning mode.



- ERROR appears in the display window if you press a button not indicated in the respective step, or when you press more than one button simultaneously.
- This remote control can learn approximately 200 functions. However, depending on the signals learned, FULL may appear in the display before you program 200 functions. In this case, clear unnecessary programmed functions to make room for further learning.
- Learning may not be possible in the following cases:
- When the batteries in the remote control for this unit or other components are weak.
- When the distance between the two remote controls is too great or too small.
- When the remote control infrared windows are not facing each other at the appropriate angle.
- When the remote control is exposed to direct sunlight.
- When the function to be programmed is continuous or uncommon.

### **Using RE-NAME**

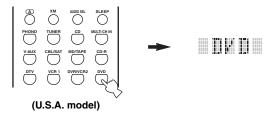
You can change the name of the input source that appears in the display window on the remote control if you want to use a different name than the factory preset. This is useful when you have set the input selector to control a different component.

### 1 Set AMP/SOURCE/TV to AMP or SOURCE.



2 Press an input selector button to select the source component you want to rename.

The selected component name appears in the display window.



# Press RE-NAME using a ballpoint pen or similar object.



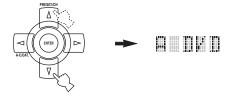
### Note

If you do not complete each of the following steps within 30 seconds, the renaming mode will be automatically canceled. In this case, press RE-NAME again.

### 4 Press ∆ / ∇ to select and enter a character.

Pressing  $\nabla$  changes the character as follows: A to Z, 1 to 9, 0, + (plus), – (hyphen), ; (semicolon), / (slash), and space.

(Pressing  $\triangle$  changes the characters in reverse order.)



# Fress < 1/ > to move the cursor to the next position.



### 6 Press ENTER to set the new name.

OK appears in the display window if renaming was successful.

NG appears in the display window if renaming was unsuccessful. In this case, start over from step 4.

\\\

If you continuously want to rename another component, press the input selector button or SELECT  $\Delta / \nabla$  to select the component, then repeat steps 4 through 6.

# 7 Press RE-NAME again to exit the renaming mode.



### Note

ERROR appears in the display window if you press a button not indicated in the respective step, or when you press more than one button simultaneously.

### **Using MACRO**

The MACRO feature makes it possible to perform a series of operations with the press of a single button. For example, when you want to play a CD, normally you would turn on the components, select the CD input, and press the play button to start playback. The MACRO feature lets you perform all of these operations simply by pressing the CD macro button. The buttons listed as macro buttons below are factory set with macro programs. You can also program your own macros (see page 100).

### Press a macro button To automatically transmit these signals in order (CD area) $\Box$ Macro buttons **First** Second Third STANDBY (b) STANDBY) POWER (\*1) (\*2)POWER ΤV CD area) (\*4) (\*1)CD-R area) (\*4) (DVR/VCR 2 area) (\*4) (DVD area) (\*4)

<sup>\*1</sup> You can turn on some components (including YAMAHA components) connected to this unit by connecting them to the AC OUTLETS on the rear panel of this unit. (Power control may not be synchronized with this unit depending on the component. For details, refer to the operating instructions for the connected component.)

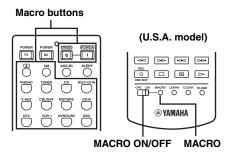
<sup>\*2</sup> When the remote control code for your TV is set up for either DTV or PHONO (see page 94), you can turn on the power of your TV without selecting an input source. The remote control code set up for DTV takes priority over the one for PHONO.

<sup>\*3</sup> When TUNER is selected as the input source, this unit plays the last station received before the unit was set in the standby mode.

<sup>\*4</sup> Playback can be started for any YAMAHA remote control-compatible MD recorder, CD player, CD recorder, DVD player, or DVD recorder. When using macros to operate other components, you will need to program the play button on the control area of that component (see page 96) or set a remote control code (see page 94).

### REMOTE CONTROL FEATURES

### ■ MACRO operations



### 1 Set MACRO ON/OFF to ON.

### 2 Press a macro button.

### Notes

- When you have finished using the MACRO feature, set MACRO ON/OFF to OFF.
- While the remote is carrying out a MACRO program, it will not accept any other button's function until the macro operation is complete (the transmission indicator stops flashing).
- Continue to aim the remote control at the component the macro is operating until the macro operation is complete.

### ■ Programming MACRO operations

You can program your own macro and use the MACRO feature to transmit several remote control commands in sequence at the press of a button. Be sure to set up remote control codes or perform learning operations before programming the macro. We do not recommend programming continuous operations such as volume control in a macro.

### Notes

- The default macro is not cleared when a new macro is programmed for a button. The default macro can be used again when the programmed macro is cleared.
- It is not possible to add a new signal (macro step) to the default macro. Programming a macro changes all macro contents.

### 1 Set AMP/SOURCE/TV to AMP or SOURCE.



# 2 Press MACRO using a ballpoint pen or similar object.

"MCR?" appears in the display window.

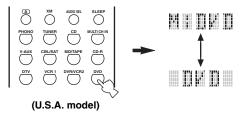


### Note

If you do not complete each of the following steps within 30 seconds, the macro programming mode will be automatically canceled. In this case, press MACRO again.

# 3 Press the macro button you want to use to operate the macro.

The macro button name (ex. M;DVD) and the selected component name (ex. DVD) appear alternately in the display window.



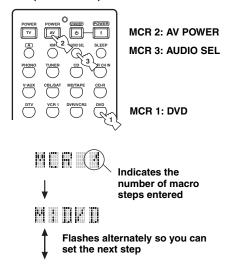
### Note

AGAIN appears in the display window if you press a button other than a macro button.

### 4 Press the buttons for the functions you want to include in the macro operation in sequence.

You can set up to 10 steps (10 functions). After you have set 10 steps, FULL appears and the remote control automatically exits the macro mode.

#### (U.S.A. model)



### Note

To change the selected source component, press SELECT  $\triangle$  /  $\nabla$ . Pressing the input selector buttons will program a macro step, whereas SELECT  $\triangle$  /  $\nabla$  only changes the selected component and corresponding component control area.

# 5 Press MACRO again when the operation sequence you want to program is complete.

### Note

ERROR appears in the display window if you press a button not indicated in the respective step, or if you press more than one button simultaneously.

### Memory back-up

The memory back-up circuit prevents the stored data from being lost. However, the stored data will be lost in case the power cord is disconnected from the AC wall outlet for more than one week.

### **Using CLEAR**

You can clear all changes made in each function set, such as learned functions, macros, renamed source names and setup remote control codes.

### ■ Basic CLEAR operations

### 1 Set AMP/SOURCE/TV to AMP or SOURCE.



# Press CLEAR by using a ballpoint pen or similar object.

CLEAR appears in the display window.



### Note

If you do not complete each of the following steps within 30 seconds, the clearing mode will be automatically canceled. In this case, press CLEAR again.

### **3** Press $\triangle / \nabla$ to select the clear mode.

L;CD Clears all learned functions in the respective component control area. Press an input selector button to select the component.

L;AMP Clears all learned functions for this unit's control area.

L:ALL Clears all learned functions.

M;ALL Clears all programmed macros.

RNAME Clears all renamed source names.

FCTRY Clears all remote functions and returns the remote to the factory settings.

### Note

The name of a component is shown after a semicolon (;).

# 4 Press and hold CLEAR again for about 3 seconds.

WAIT appears in the display window. If clearing was successful, C;OK appears in the display window.







#### `\o':

Once you have cleared a learned function for a button, the button reverts to the factory setting (or to the manufacturer setting, if you have set remote control codes).

### Note

L;ALL and FCTRY may take about 30 seconds to complete.

# 5 Release the object used to press CLEAR to exit from the clearing mode.



### Notes

- C;NG appears in the display window if clearing was unsuccessful. In this case start over from step 3.
- ERROR appears in the display window if you press a button not indicated in the respective step, or if you press more than one button simultaneously.

### ■ Clearing a learned function

You can clear the function learned for a certain button in each control area.

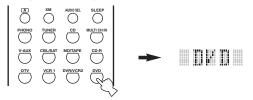
### 1 Set AMP/SOURCE/TV to SOURCE.



### 2 Press an input selector button to select the source component containing the function you want to clear.

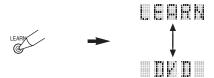
The selected component name appears in the display window.

### (U.S.A. model)



# 3 Press LEARN using a ballpoint pen or similar object.

LEARN and the selected component name (ex. DVD) appear alternately in the display window.



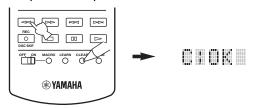
#### Notes

- Do not press and hold LEARN. If you hold it down for more than 3 seconds, the remote control enters the remote control code setting mode.
- If you do not complete each of the following steps within 30 seconds, the learning mode will be automatically canceled. In this case, press LEARN again.

# 4 Press and hold CLEAR using a ballpoint pen or similar object and then press the button you want to clear for about 3 seconds.

C;OK appears in the display window if clearing was successful.

### (U.S.A. model)



`\\\\

- If you continuously want to clear another function, repeat step 4.
- If you continuously want to clear another function for another component, press SELECT ∆ / ∇ to select the component, then repeat step 4.
- Once you clear a learned function, the button reverts to the factory setting (or to the manufacturer setting if you have set remote control codes).

# 5 Release the object used to press CLEAR to exit the clearing mode.

The remote control returns to the learning mode.

### 6 Press LEARN again to exit.

- C;NG appears in the display window if clearing was unsuccessful. In this case, start over from step 4.
- ERROR appears in the display window if you press a button not indicated in the respective step, or if you press more than one button simultaneously.

### ■ Clearing a macro function

You can clear the function programmed for a certain macro button.

### 1 Set AMP/SOURCE/TV to AMP or SOURCE.



### 2 Press MACRO using a ballpoint pen or similar object.

"MCR?" appears in the display window.



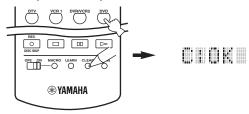
### Note

If you do not complete each of the following steps within 30 seconds, the macro programming mode will be automatically canceled. In this case, press MACRO again.

### 3 Press and hold CLEAR using a ballpoint pen or similar object, then press the macro button you want to clear for about 3 seconds.

C;OK appears in the display window if clearing was successful.

### (U.S.A. model)



#### `\\

- If you continuously want to clear another function, repeat step 3.
- Once you clear a programmed function, the button reverts to the factory setting (or to the manufacturer setting if you have set remote control codes).

### 4 Press CLEAR to exit the clearing mode.

The remote control returns to the macro programming mode.

### 5 Press MACRO again to exit.

- C;NG appears in the display window if clearing was unsuccessful. In this case, start over from step 3.
- ERROR appears in the display window if you press a button not indicated in the respective step, or if you press more than one button simultaneously.

### **ZONE 2/ZONE 3**

This unit allows you to configure a multi-room audio system. The Zone 2 and Zone 3 features enable you to set this unit to reproduce separate input sources in the main room, second room (Zone 2) and third room (Zone 3). You can control this unit from the second or third room using the supplied remote control.

Only analog signals are sent to the second and third rooms. Any source you want to listen to in the second or third room must be connected using the analog (AUDIO L/R) input jacks on this unit.

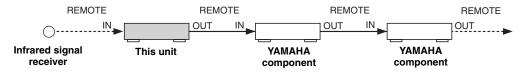
### Connecting the Zone 2 and Zone 3 components

You need the following additional equipment to use the multi-room functions of this unit:

- An infrared signal receiver in the second and/or third room.
- An infrared emitter in the main room. This emitter transmits the infrared signals from the remote control in the second and/or third room to the main room (to a CD player or DVD player, for example).
- · An amplifier and speakers for the second and/or third room.

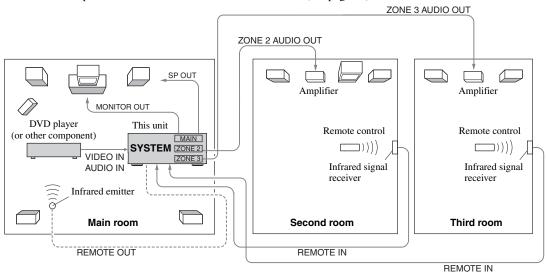
#### <u>``@</u>′:

- You do not need an extra amplifier and speakers for the second and/or third room if you want to use the internal amplifiers of this unit.
- Since there are many possible ways to connect and use this unit in a multi-room configuration, we recommend that you consult with your nearest authorized YAMAHA dealer or service center for the Zone 2 and Zone 3 connections that best meet your requirements.
- Some YAMAHA models are able to connect directly to the CONTROL OUT jack on this unit. If you own these products, you may not
  need to use an infrared emitter. Up to six YAMAHA components can be connected as shown.



### Using the external amplifiers

To use an external amplifier in Zone 2, select EXT in ZONE2 AMP (see page 87).



- When not using the main room, turn down the volume of this unit in the main room. Adjust the Zone 2/Zone 3 volume by using the
  amplifier in the second/third room.
- To avoid unexpected noise, DO NOT USE the Zone 2/Zone 3 feature with CDs encoded in DTS.
- The REMOTE IN jack can be used for either Zone 2 or Zone 3 but cannot be used for both Zone 2 and Zone 3 at the same time.

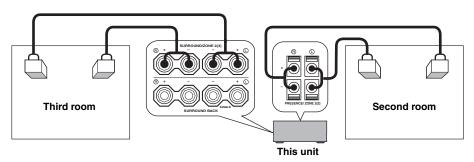
### ■ Using the internal amplifiers of this unit

### If you want to use one internal amplifier (surround or surround back) of this unit

Connect the Zone 2 or Zone 3 speakers directly to the SURROUND/ZONE 2(3) or PRESENCE/ZONE 2(3) speaker terminals and select either SUR or PRNS for ZONE2 AMP or ZONE3 AMP (see pages 87 and 88).

### If you want to use two internal amplifiers (both surround and surround back) of this unit

Connect the Zone 2 or Zone 3 speakers directly to the SURROUND/ZONE 2(3) and PRESENCE/ZONE 2(3) speaker terminals and select BOTH for ZONE2 AMP or ZONE3 AMP (see pages 87 and 88).



#### IMPORTANT SAFETY NOTICE

SURROUND/ZONE 2(3) or PRESENCE/ZONE 2(3) speaker terminals of this Receiver should not be connected to a Passive Loudspeaker Selector Box or more than one loudspeaker per channel.

Connection to a Passive Loudspeaker Selector Box or multiple speakers per channel could create an abnormally low impedance load resulting in amplifier damage. See this owner's manual for correct usage.

Compliance with minimum speaker impedance information for all channels must be maintained at all times. This information is found on the back panel of your Receiver.

### Selecting Zone 2 or Zone 3

You can select the zone you want to control by using the control buttons on the front panel or on the remote control. Once the zone you want to control is selected, you can control the selected zone as described in "Controlling Zone 2 and Zone 3" on page 106.

### Front panel operations

1 Press MAIN ZONE ON/OFF, ZONE 2 ON/OFF or ZONE 3 ON/OFF on the front panel to individually turn on this unit, Zone 2 or Zone 3

Press each button repeatedly to turn on the respective zone or set it to the standby mode.





14

Once MASTER ON/OFF on the front panel is pressed inward to the ON position, you can also press POWER and STANDBY on the remote control to turn on this unit, Zone 2 and Zone 3 simultaneously.

Press ZONE CONTROL on the front panel repeatedly to select the zone you want to control.



Each time you press ZONE CONTROL, the front panel display changes as shown below, and the indicator for the currently selected zone flashes for approximately 5 seconds. However, no indicator flashes when this unit is selected.



No indicator flashes when this unit is selected.

### **ZONE2**

Controls the Zone 2 component connected to the ZONE 2 AUDIO L/R jacks on the rear panel of this unit.

#### **ZONE3**

Controls the Zone 3 component connected to the ZONE 3 AUDIO L/R jacks on the rear panel of this unit.

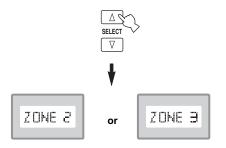
`\o':

- You must complete this step within 5 seconds while the selected zone flashes in the front panel display. Otherwise, the currently selected zone mode is automatically canceled. In this case, press ZONE CONTROL again.
- The initial setting is ZONE2 when both Zone 2 and Zone 3 are turned on.
- 3 Proceed to "Controlling Zone 2 and Zone 3" on page 106 for detailed information on the Zone 2 and Zone 3 control functions.
- Remote control operations
- 1 Set AMP/SOURCE/TV on the remote control to AMP.



Press SELECT \( \times\) repeatedly to select the zone you want to control.

ZONE 2 or ZONE 3 is displayed in the display window.



- 3 Proceed to "Controlling Zone 2 and Zone 3" for detailed information on the Zone 2 and Zone 3 control functions.
- 4 Press SELECT  $\triangle$  /  $\nabla$  to exit from the Zone 2/Zone 3 mode.

#### Notes

- The input source of Zone 2 and the source available for recording are always the same.
- ZONE 2 or ZONE 3 appears in the display window only when ∆ is pressed, and ALL appears only when ∇ is pressed.

### Controlling Zone 2 and Zone 3

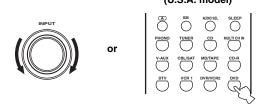
Once the zone you want to control is selected as described in "Selecting Zone 2 or Zone 3" on page 105, you can control Zone 2 and Zone 3 by using the control buttons on the front panel or on the remote control. The available operations are listed as follows:

- Selecting the input source of Zone 2 or Zone 3
- Adjusting the volume level of Zone 2 or Zone 3
- Adjusting the tonal quality of Zone 2 or Zone 3
- Tuning into FM or AM when TUNER is selected as the input source of Zone 2 or Zone 3
- Tuning into the XM Satellite Radio when XM is selected as the input source of Zone 2 or Zone 3

### Selecting the input source of Zone 2 or Zone 3

Use the INPUT selector on the front panel (or press one of the input selector buttons on the remote control) to select the input source of the selected zone.

If the remote control is used to select the input source, "2: name of the selected input source" or "3: name of the selected input source" is displayed in the display window when Zone 2 or Zone 3 is selected respectively.



- Select TUNER as the input source to use the TUNER features in the selected zone. For details about the TUNER operations, see "FM/AM TUNING" on page 46.
- Select XM as the input source to use the XM Satellite Radio features in the selected zone. For details about the XM Satellite Radio operations, see "XM® SATELLITE RADIO TUNING" on page 52.

### Note

The selected input source is shared across all zones.

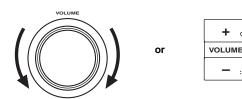
-`⊚`

You must complete this step within 5 seconds while the selected zone flashes in the front panel display. Otherwise, the currently selected zone mode is automatically canceled. In this case, press ZONE CONTROL on the front panel again.

# Adjusting the volume level of Zone 2 or Zone 3

Rotate VOLUME on the front panel (or press VOLUME +/- on the remote control) to adjust the volume level of the selected zone.

Control range: -80 dB to +16.5 dB Control step: 0.5 dB



### Note

VOLUME +/- can be used only when ZONE2 VOL or ZONE3 VOL is set to VAR in ZONE SET (see page 87).

`\o':

Press MUTE to mute the sound output to the selected zone.

### Adjusting the tonal quality of Zone 2 or Zone 3

Press CH +/- and TV VOL +/- on the remote control to adjust the high-frequency response (TREBLE) and the low-frequency response (BASS) respectively.

Control range: -10 dB to +10 dB

Control step: 2 dB





### Note

Check that "ZONE 2" or "ZONE 3" is displayed in the display window of the remote control before you adjust the tonal quality of the corresponding zone (see page 106).

``⊚′≤

You can also adjust the tonal quality of Zone 2 or Zone 3 by using TONE CONTROL on the front panel. For details, see "Adjusting the tonal quality" on page 38.

# Using the control mode of Zone 2 and Zone 3

POWER and STANDBY on the remote control work differently depending on the selected zone that appears in the display window.

- When the normal, Zone 2 or Zone 3 mode is selected, you can turn on this unit, Zone 2 or Zone 3 or set them to the standby mode individually.
- When the all mode is selected, pressing POWER turns on this unit, Zone 2 and Zone 3 simultaneously and pressing STANDBY sets them to the standby mode simultaneously.

Control mode	LCD display	POWER and STANDBY
Normal mode	Name of component	Turns on the main unit only or sets it to the standby mode.
Zone 2 mode	"ZONE 2" or "2:name of the selected component"	Turns on Zone 2 or sets it to the standby mode.
Zone 3 mode	"ZONE 3" or "3:name of the selected component"	Turns on Zone 3 or sets it to the standby mode.
All mode	"ALL"	POWER: turns on the main unit, Zone 2 and Zone 3. STANDBY: sets the main unit, Zone 2 and Zone 3 to the standby mode.

#### Note

In the normal mode, MAIN appears for a few seconds when POWER or STANDBY is pressed.

### HDMI

### What is HDMI?

HDMI (High-Definition Multimedia Interface) is the first industry-supported, uncompressed, all-digital A/V (audio/video) interface.

Providing an interface between any A/V source (such as a set-top box or A/V receiver) and an audio/video monitor (such as a digital television – DTV), HDMI supports standard, enhanced or high-definition video as well as multi-channel digital audio using a single cable.

HDMI transmits all ATSC HDTV standards and supports 8-channel digital audio, with bandwidth to spare to accommodate future enhancements and requirements.

When used in combination with HDCP (High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection), HDMI provides a secure audio/video interface that meets the security requirements of content providers and system operators.

For further information on HDMI, visit the HDMI website at "http://www.hdmi.org/".

This unit's HDMI interface is based on the following standards:

- HDMI 1.1 (High-Definition Multimedia Interface Specification Version 1.1) licensed by HDMI Licensing, LLC.
- HDCP 1.1 (High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection System Revision 1.1) licensed by Digital Content Protection, LLC.

#### Notes

- Analog audio signals input at the audio input jacks other than
  the HDMI IN 1 or HDMI IN 2 jack cannot be output at the
  HDMI OUT jack. However, analog video signals input at the
  composite video, S-video and component video jacks can be
  up-converted to HDMI so that the digitally up-converted video
  signals can be output at the HDMI OUT jack (see page 86).
- Connect the HDMI OUT jack of other components (such as a DVD player) to the HDMI IN 1 or HDMI IN 2 jack of this unit.
   Connect the HDMI OUT jack of this unit to the HDMI IN 1 or HDMI IN 2 jack of other components (such as a projector).
- You need a commercially available HDMI cable to connect this unit to other HDMI components. Use an HDMI cable shorter than 5 m (15 ft) to ensure stable operations and to prevent losses of video quality.
- This unit is not compatible with HDCP-incompatible HDMI or DVI components.
- Use a conversion cable (HDMI jack ↔ DVI-D jack) to connect this unit to other DVI components.
- Digital video signals input at the HDMI IN 1 or HDMI IN 2 jack cannot be output from analog video output jacks.

- Audio signals input at input jacks other than the HDMI IN 1 or HDMI IN 2 of this unit cannot be digitally output at the HDMI OUT jack.
- This unit is not compatible with multi-stereo area audio signals of Super Audio CDs. You can connect devices (such as a DVD player) to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks.
- When connected to a DVD player, audio signals may not be output depending on the type of the DVD player. In case the DVD player connected to this unit does not output DVD multichannel audio signals at the HDMI OUT jack, connect the DVD player to the analog multi-channel audio input jacks.
- When CPPM copy-protected DVD audio plays back, video and audio signals may not be output depending on the type of the DVD player.
- Video and audio signals input at the HDMI IN 1 or HDMI IN 2 jack cannot be output at the HDMI OUT jack when this unit is set to the standby mode or the power is turned off.
- When connecting other HDMI components to this unit, refer to the instruction manuals for those components.
- When HDMI audio signals are output from components like a DVD player, the audio signal format (such as sampling frequencies) may be restricted depending on the HDMI video signal format.
- Do not disconnect or connect the HDMI cable from this unit or turn off the power of the HDMI/DVI components connected to the HDMI OUT jack of this unit while data is being transferred.
   Doing so may disrupt playback or cause noise.
- Some video monitors connected to this unit via a DVI connection fail to recognize the HDMI audio signals being input if they are in the standby mode. In this case, the HDMI indicator flashes irregularly and HDCP ERROR appears in the front panel display as if the DVI monitors do not support the HDCP copy protection standards.

### HDMI compatibility with this unit

Audio signal types	Audio signal formats	Compatible HDMI components
2ch Linear PCM	2ch, 32-192 kHz, 16/20/24 bit	CD, DVD-Video, DVD-Audio, etc.
Multi-ch Linear PCM	5.1 ch, 32-96 kHz, 16/20/24 bit	DVD-Audio, etc.
Bitstream	Dolby Digital, DTS	DVD-Video, etc.

### Setting the HDMI parameters

### Assigning HDMI components

You can assign an HDMI component to the HDMI IN 1 or HDMI IN 2 jack on the rear panel of this unit so that the audio and video signals input via HDMI connection can be simultaneously played back.

Use the HDMI IN parameter in INPUT MENU to assign HDMI components (see page 83).

### Converting analog video signals to HDMI

This unit is equipped with the HDMI interlace/progressive up-conversion feature where the analog video signals input at the composite video, S-video and component video jacks on the rear panel of this unit are digitally processed and up-converted so that they can be output at the HDMI OUT jack on the rear panel of this unit with all-digital resolution quality.

Use the HDMI I/P parameter in OPTION MENU to convert analog component video signals to HDMI (see page 86).

### Note

When the analog video signals with 1080i or 720p of resolution are up-converted to HDMI and output at the HDMI OUT jack, the picture quality may worsen.

### ■ Setting the HDMI support audio

You can choose to play back HDMI audio signals on this unit or on another HDMI component connected to the HDMI OUT jack on the rear panel of this unit. Use the HDMI SET parameter in SOUND MENU to set the HDMI support audio (see page 82).

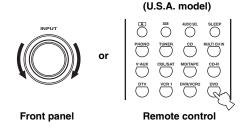
### **Basic HDMI operations**

Perform the following steps to listen to playback from an HDMI component.

### Note

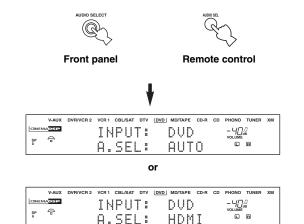
If an error message appears in the front panel display, see page 116 for a complete list of error messages and proper remedies.

1 Rotate the INPUT selector on the front panel (or press one of the input selector buttons on the remote control) to select the input source assigned to the HDMI IN 1 or HDMI IN 2 jack on the rear panel of this unit.



Press AUDIO SELECT on the front panel or AUDIO SEL on the remote control repeatedly to select AUTO or HDMI as the input mode.

The following front panel displays are examples where DVD is selected as the input source.



3 Start playback on the connected HDMI component.

## **TROUBLESHOOTING**

Refer to the chart below when this unit does not function properly. If the problem you are experiencing is not listed below or if the instruction below does not help, set this unit to the standby mode, disconnect the power cable, and contact the nearest authorized YAMAHA dealer or service center.

### ■ General

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
This unit fails to turn on when MAIN ZONE	The power cable is not connected or the plug is not completely inserted.	Connect the power cable firmly.	_
ON/OFF on the front panel (or POWER on	The impedance setting is incorrect.	Set the impedance to match your speakers.	31
the remote control) is pressed, or enters in the standby mode soon after the power has been turned on.	The protection circuitry has been activated.	Make sure all speaker wire connections on this unit and on all speakers are secure and that the wire for each connection does not touch anything other than its respective connection.	15
	This unit has been exposed to a strong external electric shock (such as lightning and strong static electricity).	Set this unit in the standby mode, disconnect the power cable, plug it back in after 30 seconds, then use it normally.	_
No sound	Incorrect input or output cable connections.	Connect the cables properly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	20–28
	The optimizer microphone is connected.	Disconnect the optimizer microphone.	_
	The input mode is set to HDMI, COAX/OPT or ANALOG.	Set the input mode to AUTO.	43
	No appropriate input source has been selected.	Select an appropriate input source with INPUT, MULTI CH INPUT or the input selector buttons on the remote control.	36
	Speaker connections are not secure.	Secure the connections.	15
	The front speakers to be used have not been selected properly.	Select the front speakers by pressing SPEAKERS A or B on the front panel (or by pressing SPEAKERS A or B on the remote control).	36
	The volume is turned down.	Turn up the volume.	_
	The sound is muted.	Press MUTE or any operation buttons of this unit to cancel a mute and adjust the volume.	38
	The input mode is set to ANALOG while playing a source encoded with a DTS signal.	Set the input mode to AUTO or COAX/OPT.	43
	The signals this unit cannot reproduce (a CD-ROM, for example) are being received from a source component.	Play a source whose signals this unit can reproduce.	_
	The HDMI components connected to this unit do not support the HDCP copy protection standards.	Connect HDMI components that support the HDCP copy protection standards.	
	SUPPORT AUDIO is set to OTHER and HDMI audio signals are not being played back on this unit.	Set SUPPORT AUDIO to RX-V1600 in MANUAL SETUP.	82
No picture	V CONV. is set to OFF.	Set V CONV. to ON.	85
	Video signals in the progressive format or HDTV video signals are being input.		
	The signals input at the HDMI IN 1 or HDMI IN 2 jack are being output at the HDMI OUT jack.		

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
The sound suddenly	The protection circuitry has been activated	Check that the impedance selector setting is correct.	31
goes off.	because of a short circuit, etc.	Check the speaker wires are not touching each other and then turn this unit back on.	_
	The sleep timer has turned the unit off.	Turn on the power, and play the source again.	_
	The sound is muted.	Press MUTE to cancel a mute.	38
Only the speaker on one side can be heard.	Incorrect cable connections.	Connect the cables properly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	20
neard.	Incorrect balance settings in the OSD menu.	Adjust the SP LEVEL settings.	80
Only the center speaker outputs substantial sound.	When playing a monaural source with a CINEMA DSP program, the source signal is directed to the center channel, and the front and surround speakers output effect sounds.		
No sound from the	The sound field programs are turned off.	Press STRAIGHT (EFFECT) to turn them on.	42
effect speakers	You are using a source or program combination that does not output sound from all channels.	Try another sound field program.	36
No sound from the center speaker	The output level of the center speaker is set to minimum.	Raise the level of the center speaker.	80
	CENTER SP is set to NONE in SPEAKER SET.	Select the appropriate setting for the center speaker.	78
	One of the HiFi DSP programs (except for 7ch Stereo) has been selected.	Try another sound field program.	36
No sound from the surround speakers	The output level of the surround speakers is set to minimum.	Raise the output level of the surround speakers.	80
	SUR. L/R SP is set to NONE in SPEAKER SET.	Select the appropriate setting for the surround left and right speakers.	78
	A monaural or stereo source is being played with STRAIGHT.	Press STRAIGHT (EFFECT) to turn on the sound fields.	_
No sound from the	Presence speakers are selected.	Select SB in PRIORITY.	79
surround back speakers	SUR. L/R SP is set to NONE in SPEAKER SET.	If the surround left and right speakers are set to NONE, surround back speakers are automatically set to NONE. Select the appropriate setting for the surround left and right speakers.	78
	SB L/R SP is set to NONE in SPEAKER SET.	Select SMLx1, SMLx2, LRGx1 or LRGx2.	79
No sound from the subwoofer	LFE/BASS OUT is set to FRONT when a Dolby Digital or DTS signal is being played.	Select SWFR or BOTH.	78
	LFE/BASS OUT is set to SWFR or FRONT when a 2-channel source is being played.	Select BOTH.	78
	The source does not contain low bass signals.		

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
Dolby Digital or DTS sources cannot be played. (Dolby Digital	The connected component is not set to output Dolby Digital or DTS digital signals.	Make an appropriate setting following the operations instructions for your component.	_
or DTS indicator in the front panel display does not light up.)	The input mode is set to ANALOG.	Set the input mode to AUTO or COAX/OPT.	43
A humming sound can be heard.	Incorrect cable connections.	Firmly connect the audio plugs. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	
	No connection from the turntable to the GND terminal.	Connect the grounding cord of your turnable to the GND terminal of this unit.	27
The volume level is low while playing a record.	The record is being played on a turntable with an MC cartridge.	The turntable should be connected to this unit through an MC-head amplifier.	27
The volume level cannot be increased, or the sound is distorted.	The component connected to the OUT (REC) jacks of this unit is turned off.	Turn on the power to the component.	l
The sound effect cannot be recorded.	It is not possible to record the sound effect with a recording component.		
A source cannot be recorded by a digital	The source component is not connected to this unit's DIGITAL INPUT jacks.	Connect the source component to the DIGITAL INPUT jacks.	20–27
recording component connected to this DIGITAL OUTPUT jack.	Some components cannot record the Dolby Digital or DTS sources.		
A source cannot be recorded by an analog component connected to the AUDIO OUT jacks.	The source component is not connected to the analog AUDIO IN jacks of this unit.	Connect the source component to the analog AUDIO IN jacks.	20–27
The sound field parameters and some other settings on this unit cannot be changed.	MEMORY GUARD is set to ON.	Select OFF.	86
This unit does not operate properly.	The internal microcomputer has been frozen by an external electric shock (such as lightning or excessive static electricity) or by a power supply with low voltage.	Disconnect the AC power cable from the outlet and then plug it in again after about 30 seconds.	
CHECK SP WIRES appears in the front panel display.	Speaker cables are short circuited.	Make sure all speaker cables are connected correctly.	15
There is noise interference from digital or radio-frequency equipment, or this unit.	This unit is too close to the digital or radio-frequency equipment.	Move this unit further away from such equipment.	_
The picture is disturbed.	The video source uses scrambled or encoded signals to prevent dubbing.		
This unit suddenly enters the standby mode.	The internal temperature becomes too high and the overheat protection circuitry has been activated.	Wait for about 1 hour until this unit cools down and then turn it back on.	_

### **■** Tuner

	Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
	FM stereo reception is noisy.	The characteristics of FM stereo broadcasts may cause this problem when the transmitter is too far away or	Check the antenna connections.  Try using a high-quality directional FM antenna.	29
		the antenna input is poor.	Use the manual tuning method.	47
FM	There is distortion, and clear reception cannot be obtained even with a good FM antenna.	There is multipath interference.	Adjust the antenna position to eliminate multipath interference.	_
	The desired station	The signal is too weak.	Use a high-quality directional FM antenna.	29
t	cannot be tuned in with the automatic tuning method.		Use the manual tuning method.	47
	Previously preset stations can no longer be tuned in.	This unit has been disconnected for a long period.	Preset the stations again.	47
	The desired station cannot be tuned in with	The signal is weak or the antenna connections are loose.	Tighten the AM loop antenna connections and orient it for the best reception.	_
	the automatic tuning method.		Use the manual tuning method.	47
АМ	There are continuous crackling and hissing noises.	Noises result from lightning, fluorescent lamps, motors, thermostats and other electrical equipment.	Use an outdoor antenna and a ground wire. This will help somewhat, but it is difficult to eliminate all noise.	_
	There are buzzing and whining noises.	A TV set is being used nearby.	Move this unit away from the TV.	_

### ■ XM Satellite Radio

If an operation takes longer than usual or an error occurs, one of the following messages may appear in the front panel display. In this case, read the cause and follow the corresponding remedies.

Status message	Cause	Remedy	See page
CHECK ANTENNA	The XM Connect-and-Play digital antenna accessory is not connected, or does not work properly.	Check the XM Connect-and-Play digital antenna accessory connections.	52
UPDATING	The XM user encryption code is being updated.	Wait until the encryption code is updated.	_
NO SIGNAL	The signal is too weak.	Check the XM Connect-and-Play digital antenna accessory connections and orient it for the best reception.	52
LOADING	It takes longer than four seconds for audio or text data to be decoded.	Wait until the decoding process has finished.	_
OFF AIR	The XM Satellite Radio channel you selected is not currently broadcasting any signal.	Check the channel number again or select another XM Satellite Radio channel.	56
<xm></xm>	The channel Station ID (SID) is no longer available.		
/	No artist name/feature or song/program title is available.		
<cat></cat>	No channels are available for the selected category.	Select another channel category by pressing CATEGORY (or A-E/CAT. <1/i> □ / □ on the remote control) repeatedly.	56

### ■ Remote control

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
The remote control does not work or function properly.	Wrong distance or angle.	The remote control will function within a maximum range of 6 m (20 ft) and no more than 30 degrees offaxis from the front panel.	5
	Direct sunlight or lighting (from an inverter type of fluorescent lamp, etc.) is striking the remote control sensor of this unit.	Reposition this unit.	l
	The batteries are weak.	Replace all batteries.	4
	AMP/SOURCE/TV is set incorrectly.	Set AMP/SOURCE/TV correctly.  When operating this unit, set it to the AMP position.  When operating the component selected by the input selector button, set it to the SOURCE position.  When operating the TV set in the DTV or PHONO area, set it to the TV position.	
	The remote control code was not correctly set.	Set the remote control code correctly using "LIST OF REMOTE CONTROL CODES" at the end of this manual.	94
		Try setting another code of the same manufacturer using "LIST OF REMOTE CONTROL CODES" at the end of this manual.	94
	The library code of the remote control and the remote control ID of this unit do not match.	Match the remote control ID of this unit with the corresponding remote control library code.	91, 94
	Even if the remote control code is correctly set, there are some models that do not respond to the remote control.	Program the necessary functions independently into the programmable buttons using the Learn feature.	96
The remote control does not learn new	The batteries of this remote control and/or the other remote control are too weak.	Replace the batteries.	4
functions.	The distance between the two remote controls is too much or too little.	Place the remote controls at the proper distance.	96
	The signal coding or modulation of the other remote control is not compatible with this remote control.	Learning is not possible.	_
	Memory capacity is full.	Delete other unnecessary functions to make room for the new functions.	101

### ■ AUTO SETUP

### **Before AUTO SETUP**

Error message	Cause	Remedy	See page
Connect MIC!	Optimizer microphone is not connected.	Connect the supplied optimizer microphone to the OPTIMIZER MIC jack on the front panel.	32
Unplug HP!	Headphones are connected.	Unplug the headphones.	_

### **During AUTO SETUP**

Error message	Cause	Remedy	See page
E-1:NO FRONT SP	Front L/R channel signal(s) is (are) not	Select the front speakers with SPEAKER A or B.	_
E-1:NO FRONT SP	detected.	Check the front L/R speaker connections.	15
E-2:NO SURR.SP	A surround channel signal is not detected.	Check the surround speaker connections.	15
E-3:NO PRNS SP	A presence channel signal is not detected.	Check the presence speaker connections.	15
E-4:SBR->SBL	Only right surround back channel signal is detected.	Connect the surround back speaker to the LEFT SURROUND BACK SPEAKERS terminal if you only have one surround back speaker.	15
	Background noise is too loud.	Try running AUTO SETUP in a quiet environment.	_
E-5:NOISY		Turn off noisy electric equipment like air conditioners or move them away from the optimizer microphone.	_
E-6:CHECK SUR.	Surround back speaker(s) is (are) connected, though surround L/R speakers are not.	Connect surround speakers when you use (a) surround back speaker(s).	15
E-7:NO MIC	The optimizer microphone was unplugged during the AUTO SETUP procedure.	Connect the supplied optimizer microphone to OPTIMIZER MIC jack on the front panel.	32
E-8:NO SIGNAL	The optimizer microphone does not detect test tones.	Check the microphone setting.	32
E-8:NU SIGNAL		Check the speaker connections and placement.	15
E-9:USER CANCEL	The AUTO SETUP procedure was cancelled due to user activity.	Run AUTO SETUP again.	32
E-10:INTERNAL ERROR	An internal error occurred.	Run AUTO SETUP again.	32

### TROUBLESHOOTING

### **After AUTO SETUP**

Warning message	Cause	Remedy	See page
W-1:OUT OF PHASE	Speaker polarity is not correct. This message may appear depending on the speakers even when the speakers are connected correctly.	Check the speaker connections for proper polarity (+ or –).	15
W-2:OVER 24m (80ft)	The distance between the speaker and the listening position is over 24 m (80 ft).	Bring the speaker closer to the listening position.	_
W-3:LEVEL ERROR	The difference of volume level among speakers is excessive. (No level correction is made.)	Readjust the speaker installation so that all speakers are set in locations with similar conditions.	_
		Check the speaker connections.	15
		Use speakers of similar quality.	_
		Adjust the output volume of the subwoofer.	33

### Notes

- If the ERROR or WARNING screens appears, check the cause of the problem, then perform the AUTO SETUP procedure again.
- If warning W-1 appears, corrections are made, but they may not be optimal.
- If warning W-2 or W-3 appears, no corrections are made.
- If error E-10 occurs repeatedly, please contact a qualified YAMAHA service center.

### ■ HDMI

Error message	Cause	Remedy	See page
DEVICE OVER	More than 5 HDMI components including this unit are connected.	Reduce the number of the connected HDMI components.	_
HDCP ERROR	HDCP testing failed.	Check that the connected HDMI components support the HDCP copy protection standards.	_

### **GLOSSARY**

### Audio information

### ASA (Advanced Speaker Array)

ASA is a proprietary THX technology which processes the sound fed to 2 side and 2 back surround speakers to provide the optimal surround sound experience. When you set up your home theater system using all eight speaker outputs (Left, Center, Right, Surround Right, Surround Back Right, Surround Back Left, Surround Left and Subwoofer) placing the two Surround Back speakers close together facing the front of the room will provide the largest sweet spot. If for practical reasons you have to place the Surround Back speakers apart, you will need to go THX Audio Set-up screen and choose the setting that most closely corresponds to the speaker spacing, which will re-optimized the surround sound-field.

ASA is used in three new modes: THX Select2 Cinema, THX Music Mode and THX Games Mode.

### Dolby Digital

Dolby Digital is a digital surround sound system that gives you completely independent multi-channel audio. It provides 5 full-range audio channels; 3 front channels (left, center, and right), and 2 surround stereo channels. An additional channel especially for bass effects, called LFE (low frequency effect) is also provided giving the system a total of 5.1-channels (LFE is counted as a 0.1 channel). By using 2-channel stereo for the surround speakers, more accurate moving sound effects and surround sound environment are possible than with Dolby Surround. The wide dynamic range (maximum to minimum volume) reproduced by the 5 full-range channels and the precise sound orientation generated using digital sound processing provide listeners with a previously unheard of excitement and realism.

### ■ Dolby Digital EX

Dolby Digital EX creates 6 full-bandwidth output channels from 5.1-channel sources. This is done by using a matrix decoder that derives 3 surround channels from the 2 in the original recording. For best results, Dolby Digital EX should be used with movie sound tracks recorded with Dolby Digital Surround EX. With this additional channel, you can experience more dynamic and realistic moving sound especially with scenes that have flyover and fly-around effects.

#### ■ Dolby Pro Logic IIx

Dolby Pro Logic II x is a new technology enabling 6.1 or 7.1 multi-channel playback from 2-channel or multi-channel sources. There is a Music mode for music, a Movie mode for movies and a Game mode for games.

### **■** Dolby Surround

Dolby Surround uses a 4 channel analog recording system to reproduce realistic and dynamic sound effects: 2 front left and right channels (stereo), a center channel for dialog (monaural), and a surround channel for special sound effects (monaural). The surround channel reproduces sound within a narrow frequency range.

Dolby Surround is widely used with nearly all video tapes and laser discs, and in many TV and cable broadcasts as well. The Dolby Pro Logic decoder built into this unit employs a digital signal processing system that automatically stabilizes the volume on each channel to enhance moving sound effects and directionality.

#### ■ DTS 96/24

DTS 96/24 offers an unprecedented level of audio quality for multi-channel sound on DVD-Video, and is fully backward-compatible with all DTS decoders. 96 refers to a 96 kHz sampling rate (compared to the typical 48 kHz sampling rate). 24 refers to 24-bit word length. DTS 96/24 offers sound quality transparent to the original 96/24 master, and 96/24 5.1-channel sound with full-quality full-motion video for music programs and motion picture soundtracks on DVD-video.

### ■ DTS (Digital Theater Systems) Digital Surround

DTS digital surround was developed to replace the analog soundtracks of movies with a 6-channel digital sound track, and is now rapidly gaining popularity in movie theaters around the world. Digital Theater Systems Inc. has developed a home theater system so that you can enjoy the depth of sound and natural spatial representation of DTS digital surround in your home. This system produces practically distortion-free 6-channel sound (technically, left, right and center channels, 2 surround channels, plus an LFE 0.1 channel as a subwoofer, for a total of 5.1-channels). This unit incorporates a DTS-ES decoder that enables 6.1- channel reproduction by adding a surround back channel to the existing 5.1-channel format.

#### ■ ITU-R

ITU-R is the radio communication sector of the ITU (International Telecommunication Union). ITU-R recommends a standard speaker placement which is used in many critical listening rooms, such as mastering studios.

### ■ LFE 0.1 channel

This channel is for the reproduction of low bass signals. The frequency range for this channel is 20 Hz to 120 Hz. This channel is counted as 0.1 because it only enforces a low frequency range compared to the full-range reproduced by the other 5/6 channels in Dolby Digital or DTS 5.1/6.1-channel systems.

#### ■ Neo:6

Neo:6 decodes conventional 2-channel sources for 6 channel playback by. It enables playback with the full-range channels with higher separation comparable to digital discrete signal playback. Two modes are available; Music mode for playing music sources and Cinema mode for movies.

### ■ PCM (Linear PCM)

Linear PCM is a signal format under which an analog audio signal is digitized, recorded and transmitted without using any compression. This is used as a method of recording CDs and DVD audio. The PCM system uses a technique for sampling the size of the analog signal per very small unit of time. Standing for pulse code modulation, the analog signal is encoded as pulses and then modulated for recording.

### Sampling frequency and number of quantized bits

When digitizing an analog audio signal, the number of times the signal is sampled per second is called the sampling frequency, while the degree of fineness when converting the sound level into a numeric value is called the number of quantized bits.

The range of rates that can be played back is determined based on the sampling rate, while the dynamic range representing the sound level difference is determined by the number of quantized bits. In principle, the higher the sampling frequency, the wider the range of frequencies that can be played back, and the higher the number of quantized bits, the more finely the sound level can be reproduced.

### **■ THX Cinema processing**

THX is an exclusive set of standards and technologies established by the world-renowned film production company, Lucasfilm Ltd. THX grew from George Lucas' personal desire to make your experience of the film soundtrack, in both movie theaters and in your home theater, as faithful as possible to what the director intended.

Movie soundtracks are mixed in special movie theaters called dubbing stages and are designed to be played back in movie theaters with similar equipment and conditions. This same soundtrack is then transferred directly onto Laserdisc, VHS tape, DVD, etc., and is not changed for playback in a small home theater environment. THX engineers developed patented technologies to accurately translate the sound from the movie theater environment into the home, correcting the tonal and spatial errors that occur. On this product, when the THX indicator is on, THX features are automatically added in Cinema modes (e.g. THX Cinema, THX Surround EX).

### Adaptive decorrelation

In a movie theater, a large number of surround speakers help create an enveloping surround sound experience, but in a home theater there are usually only two speakers. This can make the surround speakers sound like headphones that lack spaciousness and envelopment. The surround sounds will also collapse into the closest speaker as you move away from the middle seating position. Adaptive decorrelation slightly changes one surround channel's time and phase relationship with respect to the other surround channel. This expands the listening position and creates — with only two speakers — the same spacious surround experience as in a movie theater.

### Re-equalization

The tonal balance of a film soundtrack will be excessively bright and harsh when played back over audio equipment in the home because film soundtracks were designed to be played back in large movie theaters using very different professional equipment. Re-equalization restores the correct tonal balance for watching a movie soundtrack in a small home environment.

### **Timbre matching**

The human ear changes our perception of sound depending on the direction from which it is coming. In a movie theater, there is an array of surround speakers so that the surround information is all around you. In a home theater, you use only two speakers located to the side of your head. The timbre matching feature filters the information going to the surround speakers so that they more closely match the tonal characteristics of the sound coming from the front speakers. This ensures seamless panning between the front and surround speakers.

### Video information

### ■ Component video signal

With the component video signal system, the video signal is separated into the Y signal for the luminance and the PB and PR signals for the chrominance. Color can be reproduced more faithfully with this system because each of these signals is independent. A monitor with component input jacks is required in order to use the component signal for output.

### Composite video signal

With the composite video signal system, the video signal is composed of three basic elements of a video picture; color, luminance and synchronization data. A composite video jack on a video component transmits these three elements combined.

### S-video signal

With the S-video signal system, the video signal normally transmitted using a pin cable is separated and transmitted as the Y signal for the luminance and the C signal for the chrominance through the S-video cable. Using the S VIDEO jack eliminates video signal transmission loss and allows recording and playback of even more beautiful images.

### Sound field program information

#### ■ CINEMA DSP

Since the Dolby Surround and DTS systems were originally designed for use in movie theaters, their effect is best felt in a theater having many speakers and designed for acoustic effects. Since home conditions, such as room size, wall material, number of speakers, and so on, can differ so widely, it's inevitable that there are differences in the sound heard. Based on a wealth of actually measured data, YAMAHA CINEMA DSP uses YAMAHA original sound field technology to combine Dolby Pro Logic, Dolby Digital and DTS systems to provide the visual and audio experience of a movie theater in the listening room of your own home.

#### **■ SILENT CINEMA**

YAMAHA has developed a natural, realistic sound effect DSP algorithm for headphones.

Parameters for headphones have been set for each sound field so that accurate representations of all the sound field programs can be enjoyed on headphones.

### **■ Virtual CINEMA DSP**

YAMAHA has developed a Virtual CINEMA DSP algorithm that allows you to enjoy DSP sound field surround effects without any surround speakers by using virtual surround speakers.

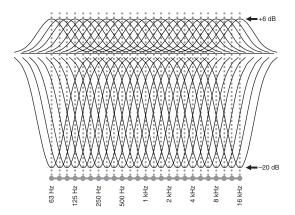
It is even possible to enjoy Virtual CINEMA DSP using a minimal two-speaker system that does not include a center speaker.

### Parametric equalizer information

This unit employs YAMAHA Parametric Room Acoustic Optimizer (YPAO) technology, together with the Parametric EQ settings (see page 81), to optimize the frequency characteristics of its parametric equalizer to match your listening environment. YPAO uses a combination of the following three parameters (Frequency, Gain and Q factor) to provide highly precise adjustment of the frequency characteristics.

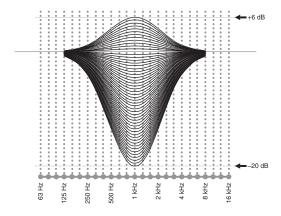
### ■ Frequency

This parameter is adjustable in one-third octave increments between 63 Hz and 16 kHz.



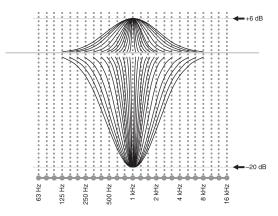
#### ■ Gain

This parameter is adjustable in increments of 0.5 dB between –20 and +6 dB.



#### Q factor

The width of the specified frequency band is referred to as the Q factor. This parameter is adjustable between the values 0.5 and 10.



YPAO adjusts frequency characteristics to suit your listening requirements using a combination of the above three parameters (Frequency, Gain and Q factor) for each equalizer band in this unit's parametric equalizer. This unit has 7 equalizer bands for each channel.

The use of multiple equalizer bands enables more precise adjustments of frequency characteristics (as in Figure 2). This is not possible using only a single equalizer band (as in Figure 1).

### Figure 1

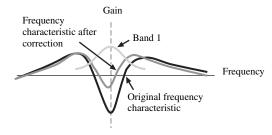
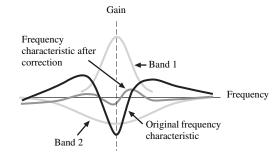


Figure 2



# **SPECIFICATIONS**

AUDIO SECTION	Tone Control Characteristics (Front L/R)
<ul> <li>Minimum RMS Output Power for Front, Center, Surround,</li> </ul>	BASS Boost/Cut
Surround back	BASS Turnover Frequency
20 Hz to 20 kHz, 0.04% THD, 8 $\Omega$	TREBLE Boost/Cut
• Dynamic Power (IHF) 8/6/4/2 Ω	Zone 2/Zone 3 Tone Control Characteristics (Front L/R)
8/0/4/2 \$2 155/195/250/550 W	BASS Boost/Cut
Maximum Power (EIAJ)	BASS Turnover Frequency450 Hz
[Asia, General, China and Korea models]	TREBLE Boost/Cut ±10 dB/20 kHz
1 kHz, 10% THD, 6 $\Omega$	TREBLE Turnover Frequency1.5 kHz
• Maximum Output Power [U.K. and Europe models] 1 kHz, 0.7% THD, 4 $\Omega$ 170 W	Filter Characteristics (fc=40/60/80/90/100/110/120/160/200 Hz)     H.P.F. (Front, Center, Surround, Surround back)
Dynamic Headroom	L.P.F. (Subwoofer)
8 Ω	
	VIDEO SECTION
• IEC Output Power [U.K. and Europe models] 1 kHz, 0.04% THD, 8 Ω125 W	Video Signal Type (Gray Back)
	[U.S.A., Canada, General and Korea models] NTSC
Damping Factor (IHF)	[U.K., Europe, Australia, Asia and China models] PAL
20 Hz to 20 kHz, 8 Ω140 or more	Video Signal Type (Video Conversion)
Input Sensitivity/Input Impedance	
PHONO	• Signal Level  Composite
CD, etc. 200 mV/47 k $\Omega$	S-video
MULTI CH INPUT	Component
Maximum Input Signal PHONO (1 kHz, 0.1% THD) 60 mV or more	Maximum Input Level (V CONV. off)
CD, etc. (1 kHz, 0.5% THD) 2.4 V or more	Signal to Noise Ratio (V CONV. off)
• Output Level/Output Impedance OUT (REC)	<ul> <li>Frequency Response (MONITOR OUT)</li> <li>Component (V CONV. off) 5 Hz to 100 MHz, ±3 dB</li> </ul>
PRE OUT	Component (V CONV. oil) 3 Hz to 100 WHz, ±3 dB
SUBWOOFER	FM SECTION
ZONE 2/ZONE 3 OUT	• Tuning Range
[U.S.A., Canada, Australia, U.K. and Europe models]	[U.S.A. and Canada models]
1.0 V/1.2 kΩ	[Asia and General models] 87.5/87.50 to 108.0/108.00 MHz
Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance	[Other models]
CD, etc. (1 kHz, 40 mV, 8 $\Omega$ )	• 50 dB Quieting Sensitivity (IHF)
	Mono/Stereo
• Frequency Response CD to Front L/R 10 Hz to 100 kHz, +0/-3 dB	• • •
	• Usable Sensitivity (IHF) 1.0 $\mu V$ (11.2 dBf)
RIAA Equalization Deviation     PHONO (20 Hz to 20 kHz)	• Selectivity (400 kHz)
	• Signal to Noise Ratio (IHF)
Total Harmonic Distortion     DISTORY (DEG)	Mono/Stereo
PHONO to OUT (REC)	Harmonic Distortion (1 kHz)
(20 Hz to 20 kHz, 1 V)	Mono/Stereo
(20 Hz to 20 kHz, 60 W, 8 Ω)	• Starge Separation (1 kHz)
	Stereo Separation (1 kHz)     Stereo42 dB
• Signal to Noise Ratio (IHF-A Network)	
PHONO (5 mV) to Front L/R [Australia, U.K. and Europe models]	• Frequency Response
[Other models]	Stereo
CD, etc. (250 mV) to Front L/R	• Antenna Input (unbalanced)
	AM OFOTION
Residual Noise (IHF-A Network)  Front L/P  150 uV or loss	AM SECTION
Front L/R	• Tuning Range
Channel Separation (1 kHz/10 kHz)  PMONG (1 kHz/10 kHz)  Co. 10/77 19	[U.S.A. and Canada models]
PHONO (shortened) to Front L/R 60 dB/55 dB or more	[Asia and General models]
CD, etc. (5.1 k $\Omega$ shortened) to Front L/R 60 dB/45 dB or more	
(5.1. Rat bilottelled) to 110ilt DIX	• Usable Sensitivity

### **SPECIFICATIONS**

### **GENERAL**

Power Supply
[U.S.A. and Canada models] AC 120 V, 60 Hz
[General and Asia model]
AC 110/120/220/230-240 V, 50/60 Hz
[China model] AC 220 V, 50 Hz
[Korea model] AC 220 V, 60 Hz
[Australia model] AC 240 V, 50 Hz
[U.K. and Europe models] AC 230 V, 50 Hz
Power Consumption
[U.S.A. and Canada models] 500 W/630 VA
[Other models] 500 W
Standby Power Consumption     [U.S.A. and Canada models]
Maximum Power Consumption [General model only]     6ch, 10% THD 1100 W
<ul> <li>AC Outlets         [U.S.A. and Canada models] 2 (Total 100 W/0.8 A maximum)         [Asia, General and China models] 2 (Total 50 W maximum)         [Australia and U.K. models] 1 (Total 100 W/0.4 A maximum)         [Europe model]</li></ul>
• Dimensions (W x H x D)
• Weight 17.4 kg (38.4 lbs)

<sup>\*</sup> Specifications are subject to change without notice.

### LIST OF REMOTE CONTROL CODES

CAIRN

0184

YAMAHA

2300, 2301

ROTEL

0650

CABLE		CALIFORNIA	AUDIO LABS 0056	CD RECOI	RDER	SM ELECTRO	NIC 0757 0600
ABC	0030, 0035	CARVER	0184, 0206	KENWOOD	0653	SANYO	0697
AMERICAST		CYRUS	0184, 0206	MARANTZ	0653	SHARP	0657
BELL SOUTH		DKK	0027	PHILIPS	0653	SHERWOOD	0797
BIRMINGHA!		DMX ELECTR		YAMAHA	2400	SHINSONIC	0560
COMMUNICA		DMA ELLCTI	0184	17 (1417 (1117 (	2400	SLIM ART	0811
COMMONIC	0303	DENON	0900			SONY	0560, 0891
BRITISH TEL		DYNAMIC BA		DVD PLAY	ER	SYLVANIA	0702
CABLE & WII		EMERSON	0332	ACOUSTIC SO	DLUTIONS	TATUNG	0797
	1095	FISHER	0206		0757	TEAC	0598, 0744
DAERYUNG	0035, 0504, 0904,	GENEXXA	0059, 0332	ALBA	0744	TECHNICS	0517
	1904	GOODMANS	0332	AMSTRAD	0740	THETA DIGIT	
DIRECTOR	0503	GRUNDIG	0184	APEX DIGITA	L 0699, 0744,	THOMSON	0549
FILMNET	0470	HARMAN/KA	RDON		0782, 0821, 0823,	TOSHIBA	0530
GENERAL IN	STRUMENT		0184, 0200		0857, 1127	URBAN CONC	CEPTS 0530
	0030, 0303, 0503,	HITACHI	0059	BLAUPINKT	0744	XBOX	0549
	0837,	JVC	0099	BLUE PARAD	E 0598	YAMAHA	0517, 0566, 0572
GOLDSTAR	0171	KENWOOD	0055, 0064	BUSH	0740		2100, 2101, 2102
HAMLIN	0036, 0300	KRELL	0184	CENTREX	0699	ZENITH	0530, 0618, 0768
JERROLD	0030, 0303, 0503,	LXI	0332	CLATRONIC	0815	ZEUS	0811
	0837	LINN	0184	CYBERHOME	0741		
LG	0171	MCS	0056	DVD2000	0548	DVD DECC	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
MNET	0470	MAGNAVOX	0184, 0332	DAEWOO	0811, 0797	DVD RECO	JRDEK
MEMOREX	0027	MARANTZ	0056, 0184	DANSAI	0797		2800, 2801, 2802
MOTOROLA	0303, 0503, 0837,	MATSUI	0184	DECCA	0797	PHILIPS	2808
	1133	MEMOREX	0332	DENON	0517	PIONEER	2804, 2805, 2806
NTL	1095	MERIDIAN	0184	DIAMOND	0795	SHARP	2812, 2813
NOOS	0844	MICROMEGA	0184	DIGITREX	0699	SONY	2809, 2810, 2811
ONO	1095	MIRO	0027	EMERSON	0618	TOSHIBA	2803
PVP STEREO	VISUAL MATRIX	MISSION	0184	ENTERPRISE		VICTOR	2814
	0030	MYRYAD	0184	FISHER	0697	YAMAHA	2807
PACE	0264, 1087, 1095	NAD	0027	GE	0549, 0744		
PANASONIC		NSM	0184	GO VIDEO	0742	LD PLAYE	D
PARAGON	0027	NAIM	0184	GOLDSTAR	0768		
PHILIPS	0332, 0344	OPTIMUS	0027, 0059, 0064,	GRADIENTE	0678	CARVER	0091
PIONEER	0171, 0560, 0904,		0206, 0332	GREENHILL	0744	DENON	0086
	1904	PANASONIC	0056	GRUNDIG	0566	MARANTZ	0091
PULSAR	0027	PHILIPS	0184	HITACHI	0600, 0691	MITSUBISHI	
QUASAR	0027	PIONEER	0059, 0332	HITEKER	0699	NAD	0086
REGAL	0300, 0306	POLK AUDIO		JVC	0585, 0650	NAGSMI	0086
RUNCO	0027	PROTON	0184	KLH	0744	OPTIMUS	0086
SAGEM	0844	QED	0184	KENWOOD	0517, 0561	PHILIPS	0091
SAMSUNG	0027, 0171	QUAD	0184	KOSS	0678	PIONEER	0086
SCIENTIFIC A		QUASAR	0056	LG	0768	SALORA	0091
	0035, 0504, 0904,	RCA	0059, 0206, 0332	LIMIT	0795	SONY	0228
CONV	1904	REALISTIC REVOX	0206	MAGNAVOX		TELEFUNKEN	0086 2200
SONY STARCOM	1033 0030	ROTEL	0184 0184	MARANTZ	0566	YAMAHA	2200
STARCOM SUPERCABLI		SAE	0184	MEMOREX	0858 0750		
SUPERCABLI TS	E 0303 0030	SANSUI	0184, 0332	MICO MICROSOFT	0549	MD RECO	RDER
TELE+1	0470	SANYO	0206	MINTEK	0744	KENWOOD	0708
TELEWEST	1095		0332	MITSUBISHI	0548	ONKYO	0895
TORX	0030	SCOTT SEARS	0332	MUSTEK	0757	SHARP	0888
TOSHIBA	0030	SHARP	0064	NESA	0744	SONY	0517
TRANS PX	0303	SIMAUDIO	0184	ONKYO	0530	YAMAHA	2500, 2501, 2502
UNITED CAB		SONIC FRONT		ORITRON	0678	IAWAIIA	2300, 2301, 2302
ZENITH	0027, 0552, 0926	SONY	0027	PALSONIC	0699	ı	
ZEMIII	0027, 0332, 0720	SYMPHONIC		PANASONIC	0517, 0659, 1389	RECEIVER	R (TUNER)
		TAG MCLARE		PHILIPS	0530, 0566, 0673,	ADC	0558
CD PLAYE	R	TANDY	0059	THEITS	0881	AIWA	0185, 1116, 1415
AIWA	0184	TECHNICS	0056	PIONEER	0552, 0598, 0658,		1432, 1668
ARCAM	0184	THORENS	0184	. 101.221	0659	ALCO	1417
AUDIO RESE.		THULE	0184	POLK AUDIO		ANAM	1636
AUDIO TON	0184	UNIVERSUM	0184	PROSCAN	0549	APEX DIGITA	
	0184	VICTOR	0099	OWESTAR	0678	AUDIOLAB	1216
AUDIOLAB AUDIOMECA	0184 0184	VICTOR WARDS	0099 0184	QWESTAR RCA	0678 0549, 0598, 0744	AUDIOLAB AUDIOTRONI	1216 C 1216

AUDIOVOX 1417

BOSE

1256

CAMBRIDGE SOUNDWORKS 1397

CAPETRONIC		BLAUPUNKT 0200	ORBITECH	1127	TV	
CARVER	1116, 1216	BRITISH SKY BROADCASTII	IG PACE	0482, 0874, 1202,		
CENTREX	1284	0874, 1202		1350	AGB	0543
DENON	1387	CANAL DIGITAL 0880	PANASONIC	0274, 0728, 0874,	AOC	0036, 0057, 0087,
FERGUSON	0558	CANAL SATELLITE 0880		1347		0119, 0120, 0135,
FINE ARTS	1216	CANAL+ 0880	PANDA	0482		0205, 0207, 0478
GRUNDIG	1216	CHAPARRAL 0243	PAYSAT	0751	ASA	0131
HARMAN/KA	ARDON	CITYCOM 1203	PHILIPS	0160, 0227, 0482,	AWA	0036
	0137, 1331	CONNEXIONS 0423		0749, 0751, 0776,	ACURA	0036
INTEGRA	0162, 1325	CROSSDIGITAL 1136		0880, 1103, 1169,	ADDISON	0119, 0135, 0680
JBL	0137, 1333	CYRUS 0227		1776	ADMIRAL	0120, 0190, 0490
JVC	0101, 0558, 1401,	D-BOX 0750, 1154	PIONEER	0880	ADVENT	0788
	1522	DMT 1102	PROMAX	0482	AIKO	0119
KLH	1417, 1439	DNT 0227, 0423	PROSCAN	0419, 0593	AKAI	0036, 0057, 0235,
KENWOOD	1054, 1340	DAERYUNG 0423	RCA	0170, 0419, 0593,		0388, 0543, 0729,
MCS	0066	DAEWOO 1323		0882		0839
	0558, 1116, 1216,	DIGENIUS 0326	RFT	0227	AKURA	0291
	1296,	DIRECTV 0274, 0419, 059			ALBA	0036, 0064, 0398,
MARANTZ	0066, 1116, 1216,	0666, 0751, 077	,	0227		0695
	1316	0846, 1103, 113		0423	AMERICA A	
MICROMEGA		1169, 1776, 188		0874, 0883, 1202	AMPRO	0778
MUSICMAGI		DISH NETWORK SYSTEM	SM ELECTRO		AMSTRAD	0036, 0064, 0198,
MYRYAD	1216	0802, 1032	SABRE	0482	AMSTRAD	0398, 0439, 0460,
NAD	0347	DISHPRO 0802, 1032	SAGEM	0847, 1141, 1280		0543
NORCENT	1416	DISTRATEL 0111	SAMSUNG	1044, 1136, 1303,	ANAM	0036, 0207, 0277
ONKYO	0162, 0869, 1325	DREAM MULTIMEDIA	SAMSUNG	1319		ONAL 0277, 0677
OPTIMUS		1264	SAT CONTR		ANITECH	0036
	0558, 1050					
PANASONIC		ECHOSTAR 0194, 0423, 063			APEX DIGIT	AL 0775, 0792, 0794
DITH IDC	1790	0802, 0880, 089			ALIDIOCONI	
PHILIPS	1116, 1216, 1293,	1032, 1113	SEEMANN	0423		C 0064, 0136
	1295, 1296, 1310,	ENGEL 1044	SIEMENS	0200	BANG & OLI	
DIONEED	1316	EXPRESSVU 0802	SONY	0666, 0874, 1666	BASIC	0036
PIONEER	0041, 0558, 1050,	FTE 0890	STAR CHOIC		BAUR	0064, 0388, 0539
DOI 17 . 11/D10	1411	FINLUX 0482	STRONG	1327	BAYSONIC	0207
POLK AUDIO		FRACARRO 0898	TPS	0847, 1280	BEAUMARK	
PROSCAN	1281	FUBA 0423	TANTEC	0482	BEKO	0397, 0513, 0741,
QUASAR	0066	GE 0593	TECHNISAT	1126, 1127		0742
RCA	0558, 1050, 1281,	GOI 0802	TELESTAR	1127	BELL & HOV	
	1417, 1636,	GALAXIS 0890, 1138	THOMSON	0482, 0880, 1073,	BEON	0064
SABA	0558	GENERAL INSTRUMENT		1318	BLAUPUNK	
SANSUI	1116	0896	TOPFIELD	1233	BLUE SKY	0695, 1064
SCHNEIDER	0558	GOLD BOX 0880	TOSHIBA	0776, 0817, 1776	BONDSTEC	0274
SONY	0185, 1085, 1185,	GRUNDIG 0200, 0874	ULTIMATET	,	BRADFORD	0207
	1685, 1785	HTS 0802	UNIDEN	0749, 0751	BRANDT	0136, 0362
STEREOPHO		HIRSCHMANN 0200, 042			BROKSONIC	,
SUNFIRE	1340	HITACHI 0482, 0846	VENTANA	0227	BUSH	0036, 0064, 0398,
TEAC	1417	HUGHES NETWORK SYSTEM		0200, 0423, 0482		0401, 0695, 1064
TECHNICS	0066, 1335, 1336,	0776, 1169, 177	6 XSAT	0150	CCE	0064
	1545	HUMAX 0890, 1203	ZEHNDER	1102	CGE	0274
TELEFUNKE	N 0558	INVIDEO 0898	ZENITH	0883, 1883	CTC	0274
THOMSON	1281	JVC 0802			CXC	0207
THORENS	1216	KATHREIN 0150, 0200, 022		CK	CANDLE	0057
UHER	0558	0276, 0685, 124	o .		CARNIVALE	
VENTURER	1417	KREISELMEYER 0200	AIWA	0056	CARVER	0081, 0197
VICTOR	0101	LABGEAR 1323	CARVER	0056	CASCADE	0036
WARDS	0041, 0185	LOGIX 1044	GRUNDIG	0056	CATHAY	0064
YAMAHA	0203, 1203, 1358,	LORENZEN 0326	HARMAN/K	ARDON	CELEBRITY	0027
	2600, 2601, 2602,	MAGNAVOX 0749, 0751		0056	CELERA	0792
	2603, 2604, 2605	MANHATTAN 0482, 104	4, MAGNAVOX	X 0056	CENTURION	0064
		1110	MARANTZ	0056	CHANGHON	G 0792
CATELLIT	E TUNED	MARANTZ 0227	MYRYAD	0056	CHING TAI	0036, 0119
SATELLIT	ETUNER	MEDIASAT 0880	OPTIMUS	0054	CHUN YUN	0027, 0036, 0119,
@SAT	1327	MEMOREX 0751	PHILIPS	0056		0207
ABSAT	0150	METRONIC 0111	PIONEER	0054	CHUNG HSI	N 0080, 0135, 0207
ALBA	0482	MITSUBISHI 0776	POLK AUDIO	0056	CIMLINE	0036
ALPHASTAR		MOTOROLA 0896	RCA	0054	CINERAL	0119, 0478
AMSTRAD	0874	MYRYAD 0227	REVOX	0056	CITIZEN	0057, 0087, 0119
ASTON	0169, 1156	NEXT LEVEL 0896	SANSUI	0056	CLARION	0207
ASTRO	0200	NOKIA 0482, 0750, 077		0270	CLARIVOX	0064
ATSAT	1327	1154, 1250, 175		0056	CLATRONIC	
AVALON	0423	OCTALTV 1032	WARDS	0054	CONDOR	0347, 0397
			YAMAHA	2700,2701	CONRAC	0835
				•		

CONTERC							
CONTEC	0036, 0207	GRANADA	0064, 0235, 0366,	MAGNADYNI	E 0274, 0543	PHILIPS	0027, 0057, 0064,
CRAIG	0207		0543	MAGNAFON	0543		0078, 0081, 0119,
CROSLEY	0081	GRANDIN	0637		0057, 0081, 1281,		0135, 0205, 0401,
CROWN	0036, 0064, 0207,	GRUNDIG		MAGNAVOA	1481		
CROWN		GRUNDIG	0064, 0222, 0514,	MANAGERIA		Priorior i	0583, 0717, 1481
	0397, 0445		0583, 0614	MANESTH	0291, 0347	PHONOLA	0064
CURTIS MAT		GRUNPY	0207	MARANTZ	0057, 0064, 0081,	PILOT	0057
	0081, 0087, 0120,	HCM	0036, 0439		0583	PIONEER	0136, 0190, 0193,
	0172, 0181, 0193,	HALLMARK	0205	MARK	0064		0314, 0706, 0787,
	0478, 0729, 1174,	HANKOOK	0057, 0205, 0207	MATSUI	0036, 0064, 0235,		0893
	1374	HANSEATIC	0064, 0347, 0388,		0398, 0514, 0543	PORTLAND	0119
DAEWOO	0036, 0057, 0064,		0455, 0583	MATSUSHITA		PRANDONI-P	
DILLITOO	0119, 0135, 0181,	HANTAREX	0543	MEDIATOR	0064	TREETEDONT	0543
	0197, 0205, 0207,			MEDIATOR	0695, 0835, 1064	PRIMA	0788
		HARMAN/KA					
	0401, 0478, 0650,	HARVARD	0207	MEGATRON	0172, 0205	PRISM	0078
	0661, 1688	HAVERMY	0120	MEMOREX	0036, 0177, 0181,	PROFEX	0036, 0388
DANSAI	0064	HELLO KITTY			0205, 0277, 0490,	PROSCAN	0074
DAYTON	0036	HINARI	0036, 0064		1064	PROTECH	0036, 0064, 0274,
DE GRAAF	0235, 0575	HISAWA	0482	METZ	0474		0291, 0445, 0695
DECCA	0064, 0543	HITACHI	0036, 0057, 0119,	MICROMAXX	0835	PROTON	0036, 0057, 0205
DENON	0172		0132, 0136, 0172,	MICROSTAR	0835	PULSAR	0044
DIGATRON	0064		0190, 0205, 0252,	MIDLAND	0044, 0074, 0078	QUASAR	0078, 0277, 0677
DIXI	0036, 0064		0383, 0508, 0575,	MINERVA	0514	QUELLE	0064, 0131, 0388,
DUMONT	0044		0605, 1172, 1283	MINOKA	0439	QCLLLL	0539
		THE THIN		MITSUBISHI		R-LINE	
DWIN	0747, 0801	HUA TUN	0036	MITSUBISHI	,		0064
ECE	0064	HUANYU	0401		0177, 0181, 0205,	RCA	0027, 0057, 0074,
ELBE	0286	HYPSON	0064, 0291		0207, 0263, 0277,		0117, 0119, 0205,
ELECTROBA	ND 0027	ICE	0291, 0398		0539, 0863, 1277		0706, 1074, 1174,
ELIN	0064, 0575	ITS	0398	MIVAR	0318,0319, 0543,		1274, 1374, 1474,
ELITE	0347	ITT	0190, 0388, 0575		0636		1481, 1574
ELTA	0036	IMPERIAL	0274, 0397, 0445	MOTOROLA	0120	RFT	0455
EMERSON	0181, 0205, 0207,	INDIANA	0064	MULTITECH	0036, 0207	RADIOSHACI	
LINERSON	0263, 0388, 0490,	INFINITY	0081	MYRYAD	0583	ia ibiosin iei	0181, 0205, 0207
	0650	INGELEN	0190	NAD	0183, 0205, 0388,	RADIOLA	0064
ENVICION				NAD			
ENVISION	0057,0840	INNO HIT	0543	NEC	0893	RADIOMARE	
EPSON	0860	INNOVA	0064	NEC	0036, 0057, 0078,	REALISTIC	0057, 0181, 0205,
ERRES	0064	INTEQ	0044		0181, 0183, 0197,		0207
ETHER	0036, 0057	INTERFUNK	0064, 0190, 0274,		0205, 0482, 0524,	REDIFFUSION	N 0388
ETRON	0036		0388, 0539		1731	REOC	0741
ELIDODIJON	05.42						
EUROPHON	0543	INTERVISION	0064, 0291,	NEI	0064	REVOX	0064
		INTERVISION	0064, 0291, 0404	NEI NTC	0064 0119	REVOX REX	
FERGUSON	0064, 0100, 0136,	INTERVISION JBL	, ,	NTC	0119	REX	0190, 0286, 0291
	0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362,	JBL	0404 0081	NTC NECKERMAN	0119 IN 0064, 0583	REX ROADSTAR	0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445
FERGUSON	0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587	JBL JCB	0404 0081 0027	NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT	0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064	REX	0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524,
FERGUSON FIDELITY	0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587 0388	JBL	0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490,	NTC NECKERMAN	0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120,	REX ROADSTAR RUNCO	0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524, 0630
FERGUSON FIDELITY FINLANDIA	0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587 0388 0235, 0373	JBL JCB JVC	0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710	NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE	0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205	REX ROADSTAR RUNCO SBR	0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524, 0630 0064
FERGUSON FIDELITY	0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587 0388 0235, 0373 0064, 0131, 0132,	JBL JCB	0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119,	NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI	0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291	REX ROADSTAR RUNCO SBR SEG	0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524, 0630 0064 0291, 0695
FERGUSON FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX	0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587 0388 0235, 0373 0064, 0131, 0132, 0373, 0543	JBL JCB JVC JEAN	0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263	NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO	0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205	REX ROADSTAR RUNCO SBR SEG SEI	0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524, 0630 0064 0291, 0695 0543
FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX FIRSTAR	0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587 0388 0235, 0373 0064, 0131, 0132, 0373, 0543 0036, 0263	JBL JCB JVC JEAN JENSEN	0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263	NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI	0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507,	REX ROADSTAR RUNCO SBR SEG SEI SKY	0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524, 0630 0064 0291, 0695 0543 0064
FERGUSON FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX	0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587 0388 0235, 0373 0064, 0131, 0132, 0373, 0543 0036, 0263 0036, 0274, 0695	JBL JCB JVC JEAN JENSEN KEC	0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207	NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO	0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658	REX ROADSTAR RUNCO SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS	0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524, 0630 0064 0291, 0695 0543
FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX FIRSTAR	0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587 0388 0235, 0373 0064, 0131, 0132, 0373, 0543 0036, 0263	JBL JCB JVC JEAN JENSEN	0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263	NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO	0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507,	REX ROADSTAR RUNCO SBR SEG SEI SKY	0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524, 0630 0064 0291, 0695 0543 0064
FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE	0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587 0388 0235, 0373 0064, 0131, 0132, 0373, 0543 0036, 0263 0036, 0274, 0695	JBL JCB JVC JEAN JENSEN KEC	0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207	NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA	0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851	REX ROADSTAR RUNCO SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS	0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524, 0630 0064 0291, 0695 0543 0064 0207
FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE	0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587 0388 0235, 0373 0064, 0131, 0132, 0373, 0543 0036, 0263 0036, 0274, 0695 0131, 0181, 0235,	JBL JCB JVC JEAN JENSEN KEC KTV	0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207 0057, 0207	NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA	0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851	REX ROADSTAR RUNCO SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS	0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524, 0630 0064 0291, 0695 0543 0064 0207 0136, 0190, 0314,
FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE FISHER FLINT	0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587 0388 0235, 0373 0064, 0131, 0132, 0373, 0543 0036, 0263 0036, 0274, 0695 0131, 0181, 0235, 0397 0482	JBL JCB JVC JEAN JENSEN KEC KTV KAISUI KAPSCH	0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207 0057, 0207 0036 0190	NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA	0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851 3 0136, 0314,	REX ROADSTAR RUNCO SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS SABA SACCS	0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524, 0630 0064 0291, 0695 0543 0064 0207 0136, 0190, 0314, 0362
FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE FISHER FLINT FORMENTI	0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587 0388 0235, 0373 0064, 0131, 0132, 0373, 0543 0036, 0274, 0695 0131, 0181, 0235, 0397 0482 0064, 0347	JBL JCB JVC  JEAN  JENSEN KEC KTV KAISUI KAPSCH KARCHER	0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207 0057, 0207 0036 0190	NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA NORCENT NORDMENDE	0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851 E 0136, 0314, 0587 0190, 0388	REX ROADSTAR RUNCO SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS SABA SACCS SAGEM	0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524, 0630 0064 0291, 0695 0543 0064 0207 0136, 0190, 0314, 0362 0265 0637
FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE FISHER FLINT FORMENTI FORTRESS	0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587 0388 0235, 0373 0064, 0131, 0132, 0373, 0543 0036, 0263 0036, 0274, 0695 0131, 0181, 0235, 0397 0482 0064, 0347 0120	JBL JCB JVC  JEAN  JENSEN KEC KTV KAISUI KAPSCH KARCHER KATHREIN	0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207 0057, 0207 0036 0190 0637 0583	NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA NORCENT NORDMENDE OCEANIC ONWA	0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851 0136, 0314, 0587 0190, 0388 0207, 0460	REX ROADSTAR RUNCO SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS SABA SACCS SAGEM SAISHO	0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524, 0630 0064 0291, 0695 0543 0064 0207 0136, 0190, 0314, 0362 0265 0637 0036, 0291, 0543
FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE FISHER FLINT FORMENTI FORTRESS FRONTECH	0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587 0388 0235, 0373 0064, 0131, 0132, 0373, 0543 0036, 0263 0036, 0274, 0695 0131, 0181, 0235, 0397 0482 0064, 0347 0120 0190, 0274, 0291	JBL JCB JVC  JEAN  JENSEN KEC KTV KAISUI KAPSCH KARCHER KATHREIN KENDO	0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207 0057, 0207 0036 0190 0637 0583 0064	NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA NORCENT NORDMENDE	0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851 3 0136, 0314, 0587 0190, 0388 0207, 0460 0181, 0193, 0277,	REX ROADSTAR RUNCO SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS SABA SACCS SAGEM	0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524, 0630 0064 0291, 0695 0543 0064 0207 0136, 0190, 0314, 0362 0265 0637 0036, 0291, 0543 0190, 0380, 0388,
FIRGUSON  FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX  FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE FISHER  FLINT FORMENTI FORTRESS FRONTECH FUJITSU	0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587 0388 0235, 0373 0064, 0131, 0132, 0373, 0543 0036, 0263 0036, 0274, 0695 0131, 0181, 0235, 0397 0482 0064, 0347 0120 0190, 0274, 0291 0710, 0836	JBL JCB JVC  JEAN  JENSEN KEC KTV KAISUI KAPSCH KARCHER KATHREIN KENDO KENWOOD	0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207 0057, 0207 0036 0190 0637 0583 0064 0057	NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA NORCENT NORDMENDE OCEANIC ONWA OPTIMUS	0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851 3 0136, 0314, 0587 0190, 0388 0207, 0460 0181, 0193, 0277, 0677	REX ROADSTAR RUNCO SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS SABA SACCS SAGEM SAISHO SALORA	0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524, 0630 0064 0291, 0695 0543 0064 0207 0136, 0190, 0314, 0362 0265 0637 0036, 0291, 0543 0190, 0380, 0388, 0575
FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE FISHER FLINT FORMENTI FORTRESS FRONTECH FUJITSU FUNAI	0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587 0388 0235, 0373 0064, 0131, 0132, 0373, 0543 0036, 0263 0036, 0274, 0695 0131, 0181, 0235, 0397 0482 0064, 0347 0120 0190, 0274, 0291 0710, 0836 0207, 0198, 0291	JBL JCB JVC  JEAN  JENSEN KEC KTV KAISUI KAPSCH KARCHER KATHREIN KENDO KENWOOD KNEISSEL	0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207 0057, 0207 0036 0190 0637 0583 0064 0057 0286, 0462	NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA NORCENT NORDMENDE OCEANIC ONWA OPTIMUS OPTONICA	0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851 3 0136, 0314, 0587 0190, 0388 0207, 0460 0181, 0193, 0277, 0677 0120	REX ROADSTAR RUNCO SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS SABA SACCS SAGEM SAISHO SALORA SAMBERS	0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524, 0630 0064 0291, 0695 0543 0064 0207 0136, 0190, 0314, 0362 0265 0637 0036, 0291, 0543 0190, 0380, 0388, 0575 0543
FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE FISHER FLINT FORMENTI FORTRESS FRONTECH FUJITSU FUNAI FUTURETECI	0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587 0388 0235, 0373 0064, 0131, 0132, 0373, 0543 0036, 0263 0036, 0274, 0695 0131, 0181, 0235, 0397 0482 0064, 0347 0120 0190, 0274, 0291 0710, 0836 0207, 0198, 0291 H 0207	JBL JCB JVC  JEAN  JENSEN KEC KTV KAISUI KAPSCH KARCHER KATHREIN KENDO KENWOOD KNEISSEL KOLIN	0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207 0057, 0207 0036 0190 0637 0583 0064 0057 0286, 0462 0080, 0135, 0207	NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA NORCENT NORDMENDE OCEANIC ONWA OPTIMUS	0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851 0136, 0314, 0587 0190, 0388 0207, 0460 0181, 0193, 0277, 0677 0120 0064, 0263, 0347,	REX ROADSTAR RUNCO SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS SABA SACCS SAGEM SAISHO SALORA	0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524, 0630 0064 0291, 0695 0543 0064 0207 0136, 0190, 0314, 0362 0265 0637 0036, 0291, 0543 0190, 0380, 0388, 0575 0543 0036, 0057, 0119,
FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE FISHER FLINT FORMENTI FORTRESS FRONTECH FUJITSU FUNAI	0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587 0388 0235, 0373 0064, 0131, 0132, 0373, 0543 0036, 0274, 0695 0131, 0181, 0235, 0397 0482 0064, 0347 0120 0190, 0274, 0291 0710, 0836 0207, 0198, 0291 H 0207 0057, 0074, 0078,	JBL JCB JVC  JEAN  JENSEN KEC KTV KAISUI KAPSCH KARCHER KATHREIN KENDO KENWOOD KNEISSEL KOLIN KORPEL	0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207 0057, 0207 0036 0190 0637 0583 0064 0057 0286, 0462 0080, 0135, 0207 0064	NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA NORCENT NORDMENDE OCEANIC ONWA OPTIMUS OPTONICA ORION	0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851 E 0136, 0314, 0587 0190, 0388 0207, 0460 0181, 0193, 0277, 0677 0120 0064, 0263, 0347, 0490, 0543	REX ROADSTAR RUNCO SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS SABA SACCS SAGEM SAISHO SALORA SAMBERS	0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524, 0630 0064 0291, 0695 0543 0064 0207 0136, 0190, 0314, 0362 0265 0637 0036, 0291, 0543 0190, 0380, 0388, 0575 0543 0036, 0057, 0119, 0120, 0181, 0198,
FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE FISHER FLINT FORMENTI FORTRESS FRONTECH FUJITSU FUNAI FUTURETECI	0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587 0388 0235, 0373 0064, 0131, 0132, 0373, 0543 0036, 0263 0036, 0274, 0695 0131, 0181, 0235, 0397 0482 0064, 0347 0120 0190, 0274, 0291 0710, 0836 0207, 0198, 0291 H 0207 0057, 0074, 0078, 0119, 0205, 0207,	JBL JCB JVC  JEAN  JENSEN KEC KTV KAISUI KAPSCH KARCHER KATHREIN KENDO KENWOOD KNEISSEL KOLIN KORPEL KOYODA	0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207 0057, 0207 0036 01190 0637 0583 0064 0057 0286, 0462 0080, 0135, 0207 0064 0036	NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA NORCENT NORDMENDE OCEANIC ONWA OPTIMUS OPTONICA ORION OSAKI	0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851 E 0136, 0314, 0587 0190, 0388 0207, 0460 0181, 0193, 0277, 0677 0120 0064, 0263, 0347, 0490, 0543 0291, 0439	REX ROADSTAR RUNCO  SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS SABA  SACCS SAGEM SAISHO SALORA  SAMBERS SAMPO	0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524, 0630 0064 0291, 0695 0543 0064 0207 0136, 0190, 0314, 0362 0265 0637 0036, 0291, 0543 0190, 0380, 0388, 0575 0543 0036, 0057, 0119, 0120, 0181, 0198, 0205, 0677, 1782
FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE FISHER FLINT FORMENTI FORTRESS FRONTECH FUJITSU FUNAI FUTURETECI	0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587 0388 0235, 0373 0064, 0131, 0132, 0373, 0543 0036, 0274, 0695 0131, 0181, 0235, 0397 0482 0064, 0347 0120 0190, 0274, 0291 0710, 0836 0207, 0198, 0291 H 0207 0057, 0074, 0078,	JBL JCB JVC  JEAN  JENSEN KEC KTV KAISUI KAPSCH KARCHER KATHREIN KENDO KENWOOD KNEISSEL KOLIN KORPEL	0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207 0057, 0207 0036 01190 0637 0583 0064 0057 0286, 0462 0080, 0135, 0207 0064 0036	NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA NORCENT NORDMENDE OCEANIC ONWA OPTIMUS OPTONICA ORION	0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851 E 0136, 0314, 0587 0190, 0388 0207, 0460 0181, 0193, 0277, 0677 0120 0064, 0263, 0347, 0490, 0543 0291, 0439	REX ROADSTAR RUNCO SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS SABA SACCS SAGEM SAISHO SALORA SAMBERS	0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524, 0630 0064 0291, 0695 0543 0064 0207 0136, 0190, 0314, 0362 0265 0637 0036, 0291, 0543 0190, 0380, 0388, 0575 0543 0036, 0057, 0119, 0120, 0181, 0198,
FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE FISHER FLINT FORMENTI FORTRESS FRONTECH FUJITSU FUNAI FUTURETECI	0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587 0388 0235, 0373 0064, 0131, 0132, 0373, 0543 0036, 0263 0036, 0274, 0695 0131, 0181, 0235, 0397 0482 0064, 0347 0120 0190, 0274, 0291 0710, 0836 0207, 0198, 0291 H 0207 0057, 0074, 0078, 0119, 0205, 0207,	JBL JCB JVC  JEAN  JENSEN KEC KTV KAISUI KAPSCH KARCHER KATHREIN KENDO KENWOOD KNEISSEL KOLIN KORPEL KOYODA	0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207 0057, 0207 0036 01190 0637 0583 0064 0057 0286, 0462 0080, 0135, 0207 0064 0036	NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA NORCENT NORDMENDE OCEANIC ONWA OPTIMUS OPTONICA ORION OSAKI	0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851 E 0136, 0314, 0587 0190, 0388 0207, 0460 0181, 0193, 0277, 0677 0120 0064, 0263, 0347, 0490, 0543 0291, 0439	REX ROADSTAR RUNCO  SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS SABA  SACCS SAGEM SAISHO SALORA  SAMBERS SAMPO	0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524, 0630 0064 0291, 0695 0543 0064 0207 0136, 0190, 0314, 0362 0265 0637 0036, 0291, 0543 0190, 0380, 0388, 0575 0543 0036, 0057, 0119, 0120, 0181, 0198, 0205, 0677, 1782
FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE FISHER FLINT FORMENTI FORTRESS FRONTECH FUJITSU FUNAI FUTURETECI	0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587 0388 0235, 0373 0064, 0131, 0132, 0373, 0543 0036, 0263 0036, 0274, 0695 0131, 0181, 0235, 0397 0482 0064, 0347 0120 0190, 0274, 0291 0710, 0836 0207, 0198, 0291 H 0207 0057, 0074, 0078, 0119, 0205, 0207, 0478, 0587, 1174,	JBL JCB JVC  JEAN  JENSEN KEC KTV KAISUI KAPSCH KARCHER KATHREIN KENDO KENWOOD KNEISSEL KOLIN KORPEL KOYODA L&S ELECTRE	0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207 0057, 0207 0036 0190 0637 0583 0064 0057 0286, 0462 0080, 0135, 0207 0064 0036 0NIC 0835	NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA NORCENT NORDMENDE OCEANIC ONWA OPTIMUS OPTONICA ORION OSAKI	0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851 E 0136, 0314, 0587 0190, 0388 0207, 0460 0181, 0193, 0277, 0677 0120 0064, 0263, 0347, 0490, 0543 0291, 0439 ND 0064, 0347, 0539, 0583	REX ROADSTAR RUNCO  SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS SABA  SACCS SAGEM SAISHO SALORA  SAMBERS SAMPO	0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524, 0630 0064 0291, 0695 0543 0064 0207 0136, 0190, 0314, 0362 0265 0637 0036, 0291, 0543 0190, 0380, 0388, 0575 0543 0036, 0057, 0119, 0120, 0181, 0198, 0205, 0677, 1782 0036, 0057, 0064,
FERGUSON  FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX  FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE FISHER  FLINT FORMENTI FORTRESS FRONTECH FUJITSU FUNAI FUTURETECH GE  GEC	0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587 0388 0235, 0373 0064, 0131, 0132, 0373, 0543 0036, 0263 0036, 0274, 0695 0131, 0181, 0235, 0397 0482 0064, 0347 0120 0190, 0274, 0291 0710, 0836 0207, 0198, 0291 H 0207 0057, 0074, 0078, 0119, 0205, 0207, 0478, 0587, 1174, 1374, 1481	JBL JCB JVC  JEAN  JENSEN KEC KTV KAISUI KAPSCH KARCHER KATHREIN KENDO KENWOOD KNEISSEL KOLIN KORPEL KOYODA L&S ELECTRE	0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207 0057, 0207 0036 0190 0637 0583 0064 0057 0286, 0462 0080, 0135, 0207 0064 0036 ONIC 0835 0057, 0064, 0087,	NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA NORCENT NORDMENDE OCEANIC ONWA OPTIMUS OPTONICA ORION OSAKI OTTO VERSA	0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851 E 0136, 0314, 0587 0190, 0388 0207, 0460 0181, 0193, 0277, 0677 0120 0064, 0263, 0347, 0490, 0543 0291, 0439 ND 0064, 0347, 0539, 0583	REX ROADSTAR RUNCO  SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS SABA  SACCS SAGEM SAISHO SALORA  SAMBERS SAMPO	0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524, 0630 0064 0291, 0695 0543 0064 0207 0136, 0190, 0314, 0362 0265 0637 0036, 0291, 0543 0190, 0380, 0388, 0575 0543 0036, 0057, 0119, 0120, 0181, 0198, 0205, 0677, 1782 0036, 0057, 0064, 0087, 0117, 0119,
FERGUSON  FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX  FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE FISHER  FLINT FORMENTI FORTRESS FRONTECH FUJITSU FUNAI FUTURETECT GE	0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587 0388 0235, 0373 0064, 0131, 0132, 0373, 0543 0036, 0263 0036, 0274, 0695 0131, 0181, 0235, 0397 0482 0064, 0347 0120 0190, 0274, 0291 0710, 0836 0207, 0198, 0291 H 0207 0057, 0074, 0078, 0119, 0205, 0207, 0478, 0587, 1174, 1374, 1481 0064, 0543 1782, 1783	JBL JCB JVC  JEAN  JENSEN KEC KTV KAISUI KAPSCH KARCHER KATHREIN KENDO KENWOOD KNEISSEL KOLIN KORPEL KOYODA L&S ELECTRO	0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207 0057, 0207 0036 0190 0637 0583 0064 0057 0286, 0462 0080, 0135, 0207 0064 0036 DNIC 0835 0057, 0064, 0087, 0135, 0205, 0741 0074, 0081, 0181,	NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA NORCENT NORDMENDE OCEANIC ONWA OPTIMUS OPTONICA ORION OSAKI OTTO VERSA: PALLADIUM PANAMA	0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851 3 0136, 0314, 0587 0190, 0388 0207, 0460 0181, 0193, 0277, 0677 01120 0064, 0263, 0347, 0490, 0543 0291, 0439 ND 0064, 0347, 0539, 0583 0397, 0445 0291	REX ROADSTAR RUNCO  SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS SABA  SACCS SAGEM SAISHO SALORA  SAMBERS SAMPO	0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524, 0630 0064 0291, 0695 0543 0064 0207 0136, 0190, 0314, 0362 0265 0637 0036, 0291, 0543 0190, 0380, 0388, 0575 0543 0036, 0057, 0119, 0120, 0181, 0198, 0205, 0677, 1782 0036, 0057, 0064, 0087, 0117, 0119, 0181, 0205, 0291, 0397, 0583, 0614,
FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE FISHER FLINT FORMENTI FORTRESS FRONTECH FUJITSU FUNAI FUTURETECT GE  GEC GATEWAY GELOSO	0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587 0388 0235, 0373 0064, 0131, 0132, 0373, 0543 0036, 0274, 0695 0131, 0181, 0235, 0397 0482 0064, 0347 0120 0190, 0274, 0291 0710, 0836 0207, 0198, 0291 H 0207 0057, 0074, 0078, 0119, 0205, 0207, 0478, 0587, 1174, 1374, 1481 0064, 0543 1782, 1783 0036	JBL JCB JVC  JEAN  JENSEN KEC KTV KAISUI KAPSCH KARCHER KATHREIN KENDO KENWOOD KNEISSEL KOLIN KORPEL KOYODA L&S ELECTRE LG  LXI	0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207 0057, 0207 0036 0190 0637 0583 0064 0057 0286, 0462 0080, 0135, 0207 0064 0036 ONIC 0835 0057, 0064, 0087, 0135, 0205, 0741 0074, 0081, 0181, 0183, 0205	NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA NORCENT NORDMENDE OCEANIC ONWA OPTIMUS OPTONICA ORION OSAKI OTTO VERSAL PALLADIUM	0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851 E 0136, 0314, 0587 0190, 0388 0207, 0460 0181, 0193, 0277, 0677 0120 0064, 0263, 0347, 0490, 0543 0291, 0439 ND 0064, 0347, 0539, 0583 0397, 0445 0291 0064, 0078, 0081,	REX ROADSTAR RUNCO  SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS SABA  SACCS SAGEM SAISHO SALORA  SAMBERS SAMPO	0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524, 0630 0064 0291, 0695 0543 0064 0207 0136, 0190, 0314, 0362 0265 0637 0036, 0291, 0543 0190, 0380, 0388, 0575 0543 0036, 0057, 0119, 0120, 0181, 0198, 0205, 0677, 1782 0036, 0057, 0064, 0087, 0117, 0119, 0181, 0205, 0291, 0397, 0583, 0614, 0645, 0729, 0793,
FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE FISHER FLINT FORMENTI FORTRESS FRONTECH FUJITSU FUNAI FUTURETECT GE  GEC GATEWAY GELOSO GENEXXA	0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587 0388 0235, 0373 0064, 0131, 0132, 0373, 0543 0036, 0263 0036, 0274, 0695 0131, 0181, 0235, 0397 0482 0064, 0347 0120 0190, 0274, 0291 0710, 0836 0207, 0198, 0291 H 0207 0057, 0074, 0078, 0119, 0205, 0207, 0478, 0587, 1174, 1374, 1481 0064, 0543 1782, 1783 0036 0190	JBL JCB JVC  JEAN  JENSEN KEC KTV KAISUI KAPSCH KARCHER KATHREIN KENDO KENWOOD KNEISSEL KOLIN KORPEL KOYODA L&S ELECTRE LG  LXI  LEYCO	0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207 0057, 0207 0036 0190 0637 0583 0064 0057 0286, 0462 0080, 0135, 0207 0064 0036 0NIC 0835 0057, 0064, 0087, 0135, 0205, 0741 0074, 0081, 0181, 0183, 0205 0064, 0291	NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA NORCENT NORDMENDE OCEANIC ONWA OPTIMUS OPTONICA ORION OSAKI OTTO VERSA: PALLADIUM PANAMA	0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851 E 0136, 0314, 0587 0190, 0388 0207, 0460 0181, 0193, 0277, 0677 0120 0064, 0263, 0347, 0490, 0543 0291, 0439 ND 0064, 0347, 0539, 0583 0397, 0445 0291 0064, 0078, 0081, 0190, 0277, 0677,	REX ROADSTAR RUNCO  SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS SABA  SACCS SAGEM SAISHO SALORA  SAMBERS SAMPO  SAMSUNG	0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524, 0630 0064 0291, 0695 0543 0064 0207 0136, 0190, 0314, 0362 0265 0637 0036, 0291, 0543 0190, 0380, 0388, 0575 0543 0036, 0057, 0119, 0120, 0181, 0198, 0205, 0677, 1782 0036, 0057, 0064, 0087, 0117, 0119, 0181, 0205, 0291, 0397, 0583, 0614, 0645, 0729, 0793, 0839, 0841
FIRGUSON  FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX  FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE FISHER  FLINT FORMENTI FORTRESS FRONTECH FUJITSU FUNAI FUTURETECT GE  GEC GATEWAY GELOSO GENEXXA GIBRALTER	0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587 0388 0235, 0373 0064, 0131, 0132, 0373, 0543 0036, 0263 0036, 0274, 0695 0131, 0181, 0235, 0397 0482 0064, 0347 0120 0190, 0274, 0291 0710, 0836 0207, 0198, 0291 H 0207 0057, 0074, 0078, 0119, 0205, 0207, 0478, 0587, 1174, 1374, 1481 0064, 0543 1782, 1783 0036 0190 0044, 0057	JBL JCB JVC  JEAN  JENSEN KEC KTV KAISUI KAPSCH KARCHER KATHREIN KENDO KENWOOD KNEISSEL KOLIN KORPEL KOYODA L&S ELECTRE LG  LXI  LEYCO LIESENK & T	0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207 0057, 0207 0036 0190 0637 0583 0064 0057 0286, 0462 0080, 0135, 0207 0064 0036 ONIC 0835 0057, 0064, 0087, 0135, 0205, 0741 0074, 0081, 0181, 0183, 0205 0064, 0291 TER 0064	NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA NORCENT NORDMENDE OCEANIC ONWA OPTIMUS OPTONICA ORION OSAKI OTTO VERSA: PALLADIUM PANAMA PANASONIC	0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851 3 0136, 0314, 0587 0190, 0388 0207, 0460 0181, 0193, 0277, 0677 0120 0064, 0263, 0347, 0490, 0543 0291, 0439 ND 0064, 0347, 0539, 0583 0397, 0445 0291 0064, 0078, 0081, 0190, 0277, 0677, 1437	REX ROADSTAR RUNCO  SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS SABA  SACCS SAGEM SAISHO SALORA  SAMBERS SAMPO  SAMSUNG	0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524, 0630 0064 0291, 0695 0543 0064 0207 0136, 0190, 0314, 0362 0265 0637 0036, 0291, 0543 0190, 0380, 0388, 0575 0543 0036, 0057, 0119, 0120, 0181, 0198, 0205, 0677, 1782 0036, 0057, 0064, 0087, 0117, 0119, 0181, 0205, 0291, 0397, 0583, 0614, 0645, 0729, 0793, 0839, 0841 0478
FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE FISHER FLINT FORMENTI FORTRESS FRONTECH FUJITSU FUNAI FUTURETECT GE  GEC GATEWAY GELOSO GENEXXA	0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587 0388 0235, 0373 0064, 0131, 0132, 0373, 0543 0036, 0263 0036, 0274, 0695 0131, 0181, 0235, 0397 0482 0064, 0347 0120 0190, 0274, 0291 0710, 0836 0207, 0198, 0291 H 0207 0057, 0074, 0078, 0119, 0205, 0207, 0478, 0587, 1174, 1374, 1481 0064, 0543 1782, 1783 0036 0190 0044, 0057 0057, 0064, 0136,	JBL JCB JVC  JEAN  JENSEN KEC KTV KAISUI KAPSCH KARCHER KATHREIN KENDO KENWOOD KNEISSEL KOLIN KORPEL KOYODA L&S ELECTRO LG  LXI  LEYCO LIESENK & T LOEWE	0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207 0057, 0207 0036 0190 0637 0583 0064 0057 0286, 0462 0080, 0135, 0207 0064 0036 0NIC 0835 0057, 0064, 0087, 0135, 0205, 0741 0074, 0081, 0181, 0183, 0205 0064, 0291 TER 0064	NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA NORCENT NORDMENDE OCEANIC ONWA OPTIMUS OPTONICA ORION OSAKI OTTO VERSA PALLADIUM PANAMA PANASONIC PATHE CINEM	0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851 3 0136, 0314, 0587 0190, 0388 0207, 0460 0181, 0193, 0277, 0677 0120 0064, 0263, 0347, 0490, 0543 0291, 0439 ND 0064, 0347, 0539, 0583 0397, 0445 0291 0064, 0078, 0081, 0190, 0277, 0677, 1437 MA 0265, 0347	REX ROADSTAR RUNCO  SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS SABA  SACCS SAGEM SAISHO SALORA  SAMBERS SAMPO  SAMSUNG	0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524, 0630 0064 0291, 0695 0543 0064 0207 0136, 0190, 0314, 0362 0265 0637 0036, 0291, 0543 0190, 0380, 0388, 0575 0543 0036, 0057, 0119, 0120, 0181, 0198, 0205, 0677, 1782 0036, 0057, 0164, 0087, 0117, 0119, 0181, 0205, 0291, 0397, 0583, 0614, 0645, 0729, 0793, 0839, 0841 0478 0490
FERGUSON  FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX  FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE FISHER  FLINT FORMENTI FORTRESS FRONTECH FUJITSU FUNAI FUTURETECH GE  GEC GATEWAY GELOSO GENEXXA GIBRALTER GOLDSTAR	0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587 0388 0235, 0373 0064, 0131, 0132, 0373, 0543 0036, 0263 0036, 0274, 0695 0131, 0181, 0235, 0397 0482 0064, 0347 0120 0190, 0274, 0291 0710, 0836 0207, 0198, 0291 H 0207 0057, 0074, 0078, 0119, 0205, 0207, 0478, 0587, 1174, 1374, 1481 0064, 0543 1782, 1783 0036 0190 0044, 0057 0057, 0064, 0136, 0181, 0205, 0404	JBL JCB JVC  JEAN  JENSEN KEC KTV KAISUI KAPSCH KARCHER KATHREIN KENDO KENWOOD KNEISSEL KOLIN KORPEL KOYODA L&S ELECTRE LG  LXI  LEYCO LIESENK & T LOEWE LUXOR	0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207 0057, 0207 0036 0190 0637 0583 0064 0057 0286, 0462 0080, 0135, 0207 0064 0036 DNIC 0835 0057, 0064, 0087, 0135, 0205, 0741 0074, 0081, 0181, 0183, 0205 0064, 0291 TER 0064 0539 0383, 0388	NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA NORCENT NORDMENDE OCEANIC ONWA OPTIMUS OPTONICA ORION OSAKI OTTO VERSA: PALLADIUM PANAMA PANASONIC  PATHE CINEM PAUSA	0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851 3 0136, 0314, 0587 0190, 0388 0207, 0460 0181, 0193, 0277, 0677 0120 0064, 0263, 0347, 0490, 0543 0291, 0439 ND 0644, 0349 ND 0644, 0349 ND 0644, 0349 ND 0644, 0349 ND 0644, 0347, 0539, 0583 0397, 0445 0291 0064, 0078, 0081, 0190, 0277, 0677, 1437 MA 0265, 0347	REX ROADSTAR RUNCO  SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS SABA  SACCS SAGEM SAISHO SALORA  SAMBERS SAMPO  SAMSUNG	0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524, 0630 0064 0291, 0695 0543 0064 0207 0136, 0190, 0314, 0362 0265 0637 0036, 0291, 0543 0190, 0380, 0388, 0575 0543 0036, 0057, 0119, 0120, 0181, 0198, 0205, 0677, 1782 0036, 0057, 0064, 0087, 0117, 0119, 0181, 0205, 0291, 0397, 0583, 0614, 0645, 0729, 0793, 0839, 0841 0478 0490 0131, 0181, 0207,
FIRGUSON  FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX  FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE FISHER  FLINT FORMENTI FORTRESS FRONTECH FUJITSU FUNAI FUTURETECT GE  GEC GATEWAY GELOSO GENEXXA GIBRALTER	0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587 0388 0235, 0373 0064, 0131, 0132, 0373, 0543 0036, 0274, 0695 0131, 0181, 0235, 0397 0482 0064, 0347 0120 0190, 0274, 0291 0710, 0836 0207, 0198, 0291 H 0207 0057, 0074, 0078, 0119, 0205, 0207, 0478, 0587, 1174, 1374, 1481 0064, 0543 1782, 1783 0036 0190 0044, 0057 0057, 0064, 0136, 0181, 0205, 0404 0064, 0398, 0401,	JBL JCB JVC  JEAN  JENSEN KEC KTV KAISUI KAPSCH KARCHER KATHREIN KENDO KENWOOD KNEISSEL KOLIN KORPEL KOYODA L&S ELECTRO LG  LXI  LEYCO LIESENK & T LOEWE	0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207 0057, 0207 0036 0190 0637 0583 0064 0057 0286, 0462 0080, 0135, 0207 0064 0036  DNIC 0835 0057, 0064, 0087, 0135, 0205, 0741 0074, 0081, 0181, 0183, 0205 0064, 0291 TER 0064 0539 0383, 0388 IIC 0036, 0064,	NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA NORCENT NORDMENDE OCEANIC ONWA OPTIMUS OPTONICA ORION OSAKI OTTO VERSA PALLADIUM PANAMA PANASONIC PATHE CINEM	0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851 3 0136, 0314, 0587 0190, 0388 0207, 0460 0181, 0193, 0277, 0677 0120 0064, 0263, 0347, 0490, 0543 0291, 0439 ND 0064, 0347, 0490, 0543 0291 0064, 0078, 081, 0190, 0277, 0677, 1437 MA 0265, 0347 0036 0057, 0074, 0078,	REX ROADSTAR RUNCO  SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS SABA  SACCS SAGEM SAISHO SALORA  SAMBERS SAMPO  SAMSUNG	0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524, 0630 0064 0291, 0695 0543 0064 0207 0136, 0190, 0314, 0362 0265 0637 0036, 0291, 0543 0190, 0380, 0388, 0575 0543 0036, 0057, 0119, 0120, 0181, 0198, 0205, 0677, 1782 0036, 0057, 0064, 0087, 0117, 0119, 0181, 0205, 0291, 0397, 0583, 0614, 0645, 0729, 0793, 0839, 0841 0478 0490 0131, 0181, 0207, 0235, 0366, 0826
FERGUSON  FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX  FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE FISHER  FLINT FORMENTI FORTRESS FRONTECH FUJITSU FUNAI FUTURETECT GE  GEC GATEWAY GELOSO GENEXXA GIBRALTER GOLDSTAR GOODMANS	0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587 0388 0235, 0373 0064, 0131, 0132, 0373, 0543 0036, 0274, 0695 0131, 0181, 0235, 0397 0482 0064, 0347 0120 0190, 0274, 0291 0710, 0836 0207, 0198, 0291 H 0207 0057, 0074, 0078, 0119, 0205, 0207, 0478, 0587, 1174, 1374, 1481 0064, 0543 1782, 1783 0036 0190 0044, 0057, 0064, 0136, 0181, 0205, 0404 0064, 0398, 0401, 0661	JBL JCB JVC  JEAN  JENSEN KEC KTV KAISUI KAPSCH KARCHER KATHREIN KENDO KENWOOD KNEISSEL KOLIN KORPEL KOYODA L&S ELECTRE LG  LXI  LEYCO LIESENK & T LOEWE LUXOR	0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207 0057, 0207 0057, 0207 00583 0064 0057 0286, 0462 0080, 0135, 0207 0064 0036 0NIC 0835 0057, 0064, 0087, 0135, 0205, 0741 0074, 0081, 0181, 0183, 0205 0064, 0291 TER 0064 0539 0383, 0388 RIC 0036, 0064, 00131, 0132, 0136,	NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA NORCENT NORDMENDE OCEANIC ONWA OPTIMUS OPTONICA ORION OSAKI OTTO VERSA: PALLADIUM PANAMA PANASONIC  PATHE CINEM PAUSA	0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851 E 0136, 0314, 0587 0190, 0388 0207, 0460 0181, 0193, 0277, 0677 0120 0064, 0263, 0347, 0490, 0543 0291, 0439 ND 0064, 0347, 0539, 0583 0397, 0445 0291 0064, 0078, 0081, 0190, 0277, 0677, 1437 MA 0265, 0347 0036 0057, 0074, 0078, 0087, 0087, 0183, 0205,	REX ROADSTAR RUNCO  SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS SABA  SACCS SAGEM SAISHO SALORA  SAMBERS SAMPO  SAMSUNG  SANSUI SANSUI SANYO SCHAUB LOR	0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524, 0630 0064 0291, 0695 0543 0064 0207 0136, 0190, 0314, 0362 0265 0637 0036, 0291, 0543 0190, 0380, 0388, 0575 0543 0036, 0057, 0119, 0120, 0181, 0198, 0205, 0677, 1782 0036, 0057, 0064, 0087, 0117, 0119, 0181, 0205, 0291, 0397, 0583, 0614, 0645, 0729, 0793, 0839, 0841 0478 0490 0131, 0181, 0207, 0235, 0366, 0826 RENZ 0388
FIRGUSON  FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX  FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE FISHER  FLINT FORMENTI FORTRESS FRONTECH FUJITSU FUNAI FUTURETECT GE  GEC GATEWAY GELOSO GENEXXA GIBRALTER GOLDSTAR  GOODMANS GOREMJE	0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587 0388 0235, 0373 0064, 0131, 0132, 0373, 0543 0036, 0263 0036, 0274, 0695 0131, 0181, 0235, 0397 0482 0064, 0347 0120 0190, 0274, 0291 0710, 0836 0207, 0198, 0291 H 0207 0057, 0074, 0078, 0119, 0205, 0207, 0478, 0587, 1174, 1374, 1481 0064, 0543 1782, 1783 0036 0190 0044, 0057, 0064, 0136, 0181, 0205, 0404 0064, 0397	JBL JCB JVC  JEAN  JENSEN KEC KTV KAISUI KAPSCH KARCHER KATHREIN KENDO KENWOOD KNEISSEL KOLIN KORPEL KOYODA L&S ELECTRE LG  LXI  LEYCO LIESENK & T LOEWE LUXOR	0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207 0057, 0207 0036 0190 0637 0583 0064 0057 0286, 0462 0080, 0135, 0207 0064 0036 0NIC 0835 0057, 0064, 0087, 0135, 0205, 0741 0074, 0081, 0181, 0181, 0183, 0205 0064, 0291 TER 0064 0539 0383, 0388 IIC 0036, 0064, 0131, 0132, 0136, 0190, 0314, 0373,	NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA NORCENT NORDMENDE OCEANIC ONWA OPTIMUS OPTONICA ORION OSAKI OTTO VERSA PALLADIUM PANAMA PANASONIC  PATHE CINEM PAUSA PENNEY	0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851 E 0136, 0314, 0587 0190, 0388 0207, 0460 0181, 0193, 0277, 0677 0120 0064, 0263, 0347, 0490, 0543 0291, 0439 ND 0064, 0347, 0539, 0583 0397, 0445 0291 0064, 0078, 0081, 0190, 0277, 0677, 1437 MA 0265, 0347 0036 0057, 0074, 0078, 0087, 0183, 0205, 1374	REX ROADSTAR RUNCO  SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS SABA  SACCS SAGEM SAISHO SALORA  SAMBERS SAMPO  SAMSUNG	0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524, 0630 0064 0291, 0695 0543 0064 0207 0136, 0190, 0314, 0362 0265 0637 0036, 0291, 0543 0190, 0380, 0388, 0575 0543 0036, 0057, 0119, 0120, 0181, 0198, 0205, 0677, 1782 0036, 0057, 0064, 0087, 0117, 0119, 0181, 0205, 0291, 0397, 0583, 0614, 0645, 0729, 0793, 0839, 0841 0478 0490 0131, 0181, 0207, 0235, 0366, 0826 RENZ 0388 0064, 0274, 0398,
FERGUSON  FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX  FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE FISHER  FLINT FORMENTI FORTRESS FRONTECH FUJITSU FUNAI FUTURETECT GE  GEC GATEWAY GELOSO GENEXXA GIBRALTER GOLDSTAR GOODMANS	0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587 0388 0235, 0373 0064, 0131, 0132, 0373, 0543 0036, 0263 0036, 0274, 0695 0131, 0181, 0235, 0397 0482 0064, 0347 0120 0190, 0274, 0291 0710, 0836 0207, 0198, 0291 H 0207 0057, 0074, 0078, 0119, 0205, 0207, 0478, 0587, 1174, 1374, 1481 0064, 0543 1782, 1783 0036 0190 0044, 0057, 0064, 0136, 0181, 0205, 0404 0064, 0398, 0401, 0661 0397 0080, 0197	JBL JCB JVC  JEAN  JENSEN KEC KTV KAISUI KAPSCH KARCHER KATHREIN KENDO KENWOOD KNEISSEL KOLIN KORPEL KOYODA L&S ELECTRE LG  LXI  LEYCO LIESENK & T LOEWE LUXOR	0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207 0057, 0207 0036 0190 0637 0583 0064 0057 0286, 0462 0080, 0135, 0207 0064 0036 0NIC 0835 0057, 0064, 0087, 0135, 0205, 0741 0074, 0081, 0181, 0183, 0205 0064, 0291 TER 0064 0539 0383, 0388 RIC 0036, 0064, 0131, 0132, 0136, 0190, 0314, 0373, 0401, 0507	NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA NORCENT NORDMENDE OCEANIC ONWA OPTIMUS OPTONICA ORION OSAKI OTTO VERSA PALLADIUM PANAMA PANASONIC PATHE CINEM PAUSA PENNEY PERDIO	0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851 E 0136, 0314, 0587 0190, 0388 0207, 0460 0181, 0193, 0277, 0677 0120 0064, 0263, 0347, 0490, 0543 0291, 0439 ND 0064, 0347, 0539, 0583 0397, 0445 0291 0064, 0078, 0081, 0190, 0277, 0677, 1437 MA 0265, 0347 0036 0057, 0074, 0078, 0087, 0087, 0183, 0205,	REX ROADSTAR RUNCO  SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS SABA  SACCS SAGEM SAISHO SALORA  SAMBERS SAMPO  SAMSUNG  SANSUI SANSUI SANYO  SCHAUB LOF SCHNEIDER	0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524, 0630 0064 0291, 0695 0543 0064 0207 0136, 0190, 0314, 0362 0265 0637 0036, 0291, 0543 0190, 0380, 0388, 0575 0543 0036, 0057, 0119, 0120, 0181, 0198, 0205, 0677, 1782 0036, 0057, 0164, 0087, 0117, 0119, 0181, 0205, 0291, 0397, 0583, 0614, 0645, 0729, 0793, 0839, 0841 0478 0490 0131, 0181, 0207, 0235, 0366, 0826 RENZ 0388 0064, 0274, 0398, 0695
FIRGUSON  FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX  FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE FISHER  FLINT FORMENTI FORTRESS FRONTECH FUJITSU FUNAI FUTURETECT GE  GEC GATEWAY GELOSO GENEXXA GIBRALTER GOLDSTAR  GOODMANS GOREMJE	0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587 0388 0235, 0373 0064, 0131, 0132, 0373, 0543 0036, 0263 0036, 0274, 0695 0131, 0181, 0235, 0397 0482 0064, 0347 0120 0190, 0274, 0291 0710, 0836 0207, 0198, 0291 H 0207 0057, 0074, 0078, 0119, 0205, 0207, 0478, 0587, 1174, 1374, 1481 0064, 0543 1782, 1783 0036 0190 0044, 0057, 0064, 0136, 0181, 0205, 0404 0064, 0397	JBL JCB JVC  JEAN  JENSEN KEC KTV KAISUI KAPSCH KARCHER KATHREIN KENDO KENWOOD KNEISSEL KOLIN KORPEL KOYODA L&S ELECTRE LG  LXI  LEYCO LIESENK & T LOEWE LUXOR	0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207 0057, 0207 0036 0190 0637 0583 0064 0057 0286, 0462 0080, 0135, 0207 0064 0036 0NIC 0835 0057, 0064, 0087, 0135, 0205, 0741 0074, 0081, 0181, 0181, 0183, 0205 0064, 0291 TER 0064 0539 0383, 0388 IIC 0036, 0064, 0131, 0132, 0136, 0190, 0314, 0373,	NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA NORCENT NORDMENDE OCEANIC ONWA OPTIMUS OPTONICA ORION OSAKI OTTO VERSA PALLADIUM PANAMA PANASONIC  PATHE CINEM PAUSA PENNEY	0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851 E 0136, 0314, 0587 0190, 0388 0207, 0460 0181, 0193, 0277, 0677 0120 0064, 0263, 0347, 0490, 0543 0291, 0439 ND 0064, 0347, 0539, 0583 0397, 0445 0291 0064, 0078, 0081, 0190, 0277, 0677, 1437 MA 0265, 0347 0036 0057, 0074, 0078, 0087, 0183, 0205, 1374	REX ROADSTAR RUNCO  SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS SABA  SACCS SAGEM SAISHO SALORA  SAMBERS SAMPO  SAMSUNG  SANSUI SANSUI SANYO SCHAUB LOR	0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524, 0630 0064 0291, 0695 0543 0064 0207 0136, 0190, 0314, 0362 0265 0637 0036, 0291, 0543 0190, 0380, 0388, 0575 0543 0036, 0057, 0119, 0120, 0181, 0198, 0205, 0677, 1782 0036, 0057, 0064, 0087, 0117, 0119, 0181, 0205, 0291, 0397, 0583, 0614, 0645, 0729, 0793, 0839, 0841 0478 0490 0131, 0181, 0207, 0235, 0366, 0826 RENZ 0388 0064, 0274, 0398,
FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE FISHER FLINT FORMENTI FORTRESS FRONTECH FUJITSU FUNAI FUTURETECT GE  GEC GATEWAY GELOSO GENEXXA GIBRALTER GOLDSTAR GOODMANS GOREMJE GRADIENTE	0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587 0388 0235, 0373 0064, 0131, 0132, 0373, 0543 0036, 0263 0036, 0274, 0695 0131, 0181, 0235, 0397 0482 0064, 0347 0120 0190, 0274, 0291 0710, 0836 0207, 0198, 0291 H 0207 0057, 0074, 0078, 0119, 0205, 0207, 0478, 0587, 1174, 1374, 1481 0064, 0543 1782, 1783 0036 0190 0044, 0057, 0064, 0136, 0181, 0205, 0404 0064, 0398, 0401, 0661 0397 0080, 0197	JBL JCB JVC  JEAN  JENSEN KEC KTV KAISUI KAPSCH KARCHER KATHREIN KENDO KENWOOD KNEISSEL KOLIN KORPEL KOYODA L&S ELECTRE LG  LXI  LEYCO LIESENK & T LOEWE LUXOR M ELECTRON	0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207 0057, 0207 0036 0190 0637 0583 0064 0057 0286, 0462 0080, 0135, 0207 0064 0036 0NIC 0835 0057, 0064, 0087, 0135, 0205, 0741 0074, 0081, 0181, 0183, 0205 0064, 0291 TER 0064 0539 0383, 0388 RIC 0036, 0064, 0131, 0132, 0136, 0190, 0314, 0373, 0401, 0507	NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE  NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA  NORCENT NORDMENDE OCEANIC ONWA OPTIMUS  OPTONICA ORION  OSAKI OTTO VERSA  PALLADIUM PANAMA PANASONIC  PATHE CINEM PAUSA PENNEY  PERDIO	0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851 3 0136, 0314, 0587 0190, 0388 0207, 0460 0181, 0193, 0277, 0677 0120 0064, 0263, 0347, 0490, 0543 0291, 0439 ND 0064, 0347, 0539, 0583 0397, 0445 0291 0064, 0078, 0081, 0190, 0277, 0677, 1437 MA 0265, 0347 0036 0057, 0074, 0078, 0087, 0183, 0205, 1374 0347	REX ROADSTAR RUNCO  SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS SABA  SACCS SAGEM SAISHO SALORA  SAMBERS SAMPO  SAMSUNG  SANSUI SANSUI SANYO  SCHAUB LOF SCHNEIDER	0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524, 0630 0064 0291, 0695 0543 0064 0207 0136, 0190, 0314, 0362 0265 0637 0036, 0291, 0543 0190, 0380, 0388, 0575 0543 0036, 0057, 0119, 0120, 0181, 0198, 0205, 0677, 1782 0036, 0057, 0164, 0087, 0117, 0119, 0181, 0205, 0291, 0397, 0583, 0614, 0645, 0729, 0793, 0839, 0841 0478 0490 0131, 0181, 0207, 0235, 0366, 0826 RENZ 0388 0064, 0274, 0398, 0695
FIDELITY FINLANDIA FINLUX FIRSTAR FIRSTLINE FISHER FLINT FORMENTI FORTRESS FRONTECH FUJITSU FUNAI FUTURETECT GE  GEC GATEWAY GELOSO GENEXXA GIBRALTER GOLDSTAR GOODMANS GOREMJE GRADIENTE	0064, 0100, 0136, 0265, 0314, 0362, 0587 0388 0235, 0373 0064, 0131, 0132, 0373, 0543 0036, 0263 0036, 0274, 0695 0131, 0181, 0235, 0397 0482 0064, 0347 0120 0190, 0274, 0291 0710, 0836 0207, 0198, 0291 H 0207 0057, 0074, 0078, 0119, 0205, 0207, 0478, 0587, 1174, 1374, 1481 0064, 0543 1782, 1783 0036 0190 0044, 0057, 0064, 0136, 0181, 0205, 0404 0064, 0398, 0401, 0661 0397 0080, 0197	JBL JCB JVC  JEAN  JENSEN KEC KTV KAISUI KAPSCH KARCHER KATHREIN KENDO KENWOOD KNEISSEL KOLIN KORPEL KOYODA L&S ELECTRO LG  LXI  LEYCO LIESENK & T LOEWE LUXOR M ELECTRON	0404 0081 0027 0080, 0398, 0490, 0680, 0710 0036, 0078, 0119, 0183, 0263 0788 0207 0057, 0207 0036 0190 0637 0583 0064 0057 0286, 0462 0080, 0135, 0207 0064 0036 DNIC 0835 0057, 0064, 0087, 0135, 0205, 0741 0074, 0081, 0181, 0183, 0205 0064, 0291 TER 0064 0539 0383, 0388 IIC 0036, 0064, 0131, 0132, 0136, 0190, 0314, 0373, 0401, 0507 0057, 0177, 0205	NTC NECKERMAN NETSAT NEWAVE  NIKKAI NIKKO NOKIA  NORCENT NORDMENDE OCEANIC ONWA OPTIMUS  OPTONICA ORION  OSAKI OTTO VERSA  PALLADIUM PANAMA PANASONIC  PATHE CINEM PAUSA PENNEY  PERDIO	0119 IN 0064, 0583 0064 0036, 0119, 0120, 0205 0064, 0291 0057, 0119, 0205 0388, 0500, 0507, 0575, 0658 0775, 0851 3 0136, 0314, 0587 0190, 0388 0207, 0460 0181, 0193, 0277, 0677 0120 0064, 0263, 0347, 0490, 0543 0291, 0439 ND 0064, 0347, 0539, 0583 0397, 0445 0291 0064, 0078, 0081, 0190, 0277, 0677 1437 MA 0265, 0347 0036 0057, 0074, 0078, 0087, 0183, 0205, 1374 0347 0057, 0064, 0081,	REX ROADSTAR RUNCO  SBR SEG SEI SKY SSS SABA  SACCS SAGEM SAISHO SALORA  SAMBERS SAMPO  SAMSUNG  SAMSUNG	0190, 0286, 0291 0036, 0291, 0445 0044, 0057, 0524, 0630 0064 0291, 0695 0543 0064 0207 0136, 0190, 0314, 0362 0265 0637 0036, 0291, 0543 0190, 0380, 0388, 0575 0543 0036, 0057, 0119, 0120, 0181, 0198, 0205, 0677, 1782 0036, 0057, 0064, 0087, 0117, 0119, 0181, 0205, 0291, 0397, 0583, 0614, 0645, 0729, 0793, 0839, 0841 0478 0490 0131, 0181, 0207, 0235, 0366, 0826 RENZ 0388 0064, 0274, 0398, 0695 0205

SEARS	0074, 0081, 0181,	UHER	0347	CRAIG	0064, 0074, 0099,	KENWOOD	0068, 0094
	0183, 0198, 0205	UNIVERSUM	0064, 0131, 0132,		0267	KODAK	0062, 0064
SELECO	0190, 0286		0291, 0373, 0397,	CROWN	0099, 0305	KOLIN	0068, 0070
SEMIVOX SEMP	0207 0183	VECTOR RES	0519 FARCH	CURTIS MAT	THES 0062, 0068, 0087, 1062	KORPEL LG	0099 0064, 0069, 0072,
SHARP	0057, 0120, 0677	VECTOR RES	0057	CYBERNEX	0267	Lo	0507
SHEN YING	0036, 0119	VESTEL	0064	CYRUS	0108	LXI	0064
SHENG CHIA		VICTOR	0080, 0277, 0677,	DAEWOO	0072, 0131, 0305,	LENCO	0305
SIAREM	0543	VIDEOCAT	0680 0274	DANGAI	0669, 1305	LEYCO	0099
SIEMENS SINUDYNE	0064, 0222 0543	VIDEOSAT VIDIKRON	0081	DANSAI DE GRAAF	0099 0069	LLOYD'S LOEWE	0027 0064, 0108, 1589
SKANTIC	0383	VIDTECH	0205	DECCA	0027, 0108	LOGIK	0099, 0267
SKYGIANT	0207	VIEWSONIC	1782	DENON	0069	LUXOR	0070, 0075, 0131
SKYWORTH	0064	VISION	0347	DUAL	0068	M ELECTRO	
SOLAVOX SONITRON	0190 0235	VOXSON WALTHAM	0190 0383	DUMONT DYNATECH	0027, 0108, 0131 0027	MEI MGA	0062 0070, 0267
SONOKO	0036, 0064	WARDS	0057, 0081, 0205,	ESC	0267, 0305	MGN TECHN	,
SONOLOR	0190, 0235		0893	ELCATECH	0099		0267
SONTEC	0064	WATSON	0064, 0347	ELECTROHO		MTC	0027, 0267
SONY	0027, 0677, 0861,	WAYCON	0183	ELECTROPHO		MAGNASON	
SOUNDESIG	1127, 1532, 1678 N 0205, 0207	WHITE WEST	0064, 0347, 0490,	EMEREX EMERSON	0059 0027, 0062, 0064,	MAGNAVOX	0027, 0062, 0066, 0108, 1808
SOUNDWAV			0650	LIVILKSON	0070, 0072, 0211,	MAGNIN	0267
SOWA	0078, 0087, 0119,	YAMAHA	0057, 0677, 0796,		0267, 0305, 1305,	MANESTH	0072, 0099
	0183, 0205		0860,		1506	MARANTZ	0062, 0108
SQUAREVIEV STANDARD			2900 (projector),	FERGUSON	0068, 0347	MARTA	0064
STANDARD	0036 0207		2901 (projector), 2902, 2903	FIDELITY FINLANDIA	0027 0108, 0131	MATSUI MATSUSHIT.	0375, 0379 A 0062
STERN	0190, 0286	YAPSHE	0277	FINLUX	0027, 0069, 0108,	MEDION	0375
SUPREME	0027	YOKO	0064, 0291		0131	MEMOREX	0027, 0062, 0064,
SYLVANIA	0057, 0081, 0198	ZENITH	0044, 0119, 0205,	FIRSTLINE	0064, 0070, 0072,		0066, 0074, 0075,
SYMPHONIC	/		0490	EIGHED	0099		0131, 0267, 0334,
SYNCO	0027, 0087, 0119, 0120, 0205, 0478			FISHER FUJI	0074, 0131 0060, 0062	MEMPHIS	0375, 1264 0099
SYSLINE	0064	VCR		FUJITSU	0027, 0072	METZ	0064, 0374, 1589
T + A	0474	ASA	0064, 0108	FUNAI	0027	MINOLTA	0069
TCM	0835	ADMIRAL	0075	GE	0062, 0087, 0267,	MITSUBISHI	
TMK TNCI	0205 0044	ADVENTURA	0305	GEC	0834, 1062, 1087 0108	MOTOPOLA	0108, 0834
TVS	0490	AIKO AIWA	0027, 0064, 0334,	GARRARD	0027	MOTOROLA MULTITECH	
TACICO	0036, 0119, 0205	111,111	0375, 0379	GENERAL	0072	MURPHY	0027
TAI YI	0036	AKAI	0068, 0342	GO VIDEO	0459	MYRYAD	0108
TANDY	0120, 0190	AKIBA	0099	GOLDHAND	0099	NAD	0131
TASHIKO TATUNG	0119, 0677 0036, 0064, 0078,	ALBA	0099, 0305, 0342, 0379	GOLDSTAR	0064, 0252, 0507, 1264	NEC	0062, 0064, 0068, 0075, 0094, 0131
IATONG	0081, 0087, 0181,	AMERICA AC		GOODMANS		NATIONAL	0253
	0183, 0543	AMERICAN H			0305	NECKERMAN	
TEAC	0036, 0064, 0291,	AMSTRAD	0027	GRADIENTE		NESCO	0099
	0439, 0445, 0482,	ANAM	0064, 0253, 0267,	GRAETZ	0068, 0131, 0267	NEWAVE	0064
TEC	0695, 1064 0274	ANAM NATIO	0305, 0507 ONAL 0253, 1589	GRANADA GRANDIN	0108, 0131 0027, 0064, 0099	NIKKO NOBLEX	0064 0267
TECHNEMA	0347	ANITECH	0099	GRUNDIG	0099, 0108, 0253,	NOKIA	0068, 0131, 0267
TECHNICS	0078, 0277, 0677	ASHA	0267		0374	NORDMEND	E 0068, 0347
TECHWOOD	0078	ASUKA	0064	HCM	0099	OCEANIC	0027, 0068
TECO	0036, 0078, 0119,	AUDIOVOX	0064, 0305	HI-Q HANSEATIC	0074	OKANO	0342, 0375
	0120, 0205, 0291, 0680	BAIRD BASIC LINE	0027, 0068, 0131 0099, 0305	HARLEY DAY		OLYMPUS OPTIMUS	0062, 0253 0064, 0075, 0131,
TEKNIKA	0081, 0087, 0119,	BEAUMARK			0027	01111105	0459
	0177, 0207	BELL & HOW	ELL 0131	HARMAN/KA	ARDON 0108	ORION	0211, 0375, 0379,
TELEFUNKE		BLAUPUNKT		HARWOOD	0099	00.477	1506
TELEMEISTE	0362, 0652, 0729 CR 0347	BRANDT BRANDT ELE	0347	HINARI HITACHI	0099, 0267, 0379	OSAKI OTTO VERSA	0027, 0064, 0099 AND 0108
TELETECH	0036	DKANDI ELE	0068	ппасп	0027, 0064, 0068, 0069, 0267		0064, 0068, 0099
TENSAI	0347	BROKSONIC		HUGHES NET	TWORK SYSTEMS	PANASONIC	
TERA	0057	BUSH	0099, 0305, 0379		0069		0643, 1062, 1589
THOMSON	0136, 0314, 0587,	CCE	0099, 0305	HYPSON	0099	PATHE MAR	
THORN	0652, 1474 0064, 0131, 0388,	CGE CALIX	0027 0064	ITT ITV	0068, 0131, 0267 0064, 0305	PENNEY	0062, 0064, 0069, 0267, 1062, 1264
HORN	0539	CANON	0062	IMPERIAL	0004, 0303	PENTAX	0069
TOSHIBA	0087, 0181, 0183,	CARVER	0108	INTERFUNK	0108	PERDIO	0027
	0535, 0645, 0677,	CIMLINE	0099	JVC	0068, 0072, 0094	PHILCO	0062
	0859, 1283, 1383,	CINERAL	0305	JENSEN	0068	PHILIPS	0062, 0108, 0645,
TRIUMPH	1683, 1731 0543	CITIZEN COLT	0064, 0305, 1305 0099	KEC KLH	0064, 0305 0099	PHONOLA	1108, 1208 0108
TUNTEX	0036, 0057, 0119	COMBITECH		KAISUI	0099	PILOT	0064

PIONEER	0069, 0094, 0108	TELEFUNKEN		0068,	0347
POLK AUDIO	0108	TENOSAL	0099		
PROFITRONIC	0267	TENSAI	0027		
PROLINE	0027	THOMAS	0027		
PROSCAN	0087, 1087	THOMSON	0068,	0087,	0094,
PROTEC	0099		0347		
PULSAR	0066	THORN	0068,	0131	
PYE	0108	TIVO	0645,	0663	
QUASAR	0062, 1062	TOSHIBA	0068,	0070,	0072,
QUELLE	0108			0108,	
RCA	0062, 0069, 0087,	TOTEVISION	0064,		
	0267, 0834, 1062,	UHER	0267		
	1087	UNITECH	0267		
RADIOSHACK		UNIVERSUM		0064,	0108.
RADIOLA	0108		0267	,	,
RADIX	0064	VECTOR	0072		
RANDEX	0064	VICTOR	0068,	0094	
REALISTIC	0027, 0062, 0064,	VIDEO CONCE			
	0074, 0075, 0131	VIDEOMAGIC		0064	
REOC	0375	VIDEOSONIC	0267		
REPLAYTV	0641, 0643	VILLAIN	0027		
REX	0068	WARDS		0062,	0069
ROADSTAR	0064, 0099, 0267,	WAKDS		0002,	
ROADSTAR	0305			0108,	
RUNCO	0066	WHITE WESTI			0207
SBR	0108	WILLE MESTI	0099	JUSE	
		XR-1000		0062	0000
SEG	0267			0062,	0099
SEI	0108	YAMAHA	0068		
STS	0069	YAMISHI	0099		
SABA	0068, 0347	YOKAN	0099		
SALORA	0070	YOKO	0267	0060	0066
SAMPO	0064, 0075	ZENITH		0060,	0000,
SAMSUNG	0072, 0267, 0459		1506		
SANKY	0066, 0075				
SANSUI	0027, 0068, 0094,				
	1506				
SANYO	0074, 0131, 0267				
SAVILLE	0379				
SCHAUB LORI	, , ,				
	0131				
SCHNEIDER	0027, 0099, 0108				
SCOTT	0070, 0072, 0211				
SEARS	0027, 0062, 0064,				
	0069, 0074, 0131,				
	1264				
SELECO	0068				
SEMP	0072				
SHARP	0075, 0834				
SHINTOM	0099, 0131				
SIEMENS	0064, 0108, 0131				
SILVA	0064				
SINGER	0072, 0099				
SINUDYNE	0108				
SONIC BLUE	0641, 0643				
SONTEC	0064				
SONY	0027, 0059, 0060,				
- · <del>-</del>	0062, 0663, 1259				
SUNKAI	0375				
SUNSTAR	0027				
SUNTRONIC	0027				
SYLVANIA	0027, 0062, 0108,				
O I E VI II VIII I	0070, 1808				
SYMPHONIC	0027				
TMK	0267				
TANDY	0027, 0131				
TASHIKO	0027, 0131				
TATUNG	0027, 0064 0027, 0068, 0072,				
IATUNU					
TEAC	0094, 0108				
TEAC	0027, 0068, 0305,				
TECHNICO	0334, 0669				
TECHNICS	0062, 0253				
TECO	0062, 0064, 0068,				
THE IZALITY .	0075				
TEKNIKA	0027, 0062, 0064				
TELEAVIA	0068				



© 2005 YAMAHA CORPORATION All rights reserved.